

Oracle® Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*

August 2000



Oracle® Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual
Release 11i

To order this book, ask for Part No. A86285-01

Copyright © 2000. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors:

Contributors:

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs. Program Documentation is licensed for use solely to support the deployment of the Programs and not for any other purpose.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data --- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Oracle Contracts Integration, CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Database Diagrams	2 – 8
	Public Table List	2 – 9
	Public View List	2 – 16
	Module List	2 – 20
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3

Introduction

The *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Contracts Integration. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with Oracle Contracts Integration, and write custom reports for Oracle Contracts Integration, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Contracts Integration. As we design and build new releases of Oracle Contracts Integration, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Contracts Integration to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Oracle Contracts Integration; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle CRM Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Oracle Contracts Integration. You can also use *OracleMetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use *OracleMetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Audience

The *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and Oracle Contracts Integration. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 7).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High-Level Design and Detailed Design.

High-Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Oracle Contracts Integration uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Oracle Contracts Integration database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Contracts Integration. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Contracts Integration application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to Oracle Contracts Integration. Modifying Oracle Contracts Integration limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Oracle Contracts Integration application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed Oracle Contracts Integration so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 7). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Oracle Contracts Integration applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Oracle Contracts Integration application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Contracts Integration tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Oracle Contracts Integration data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.



Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even

by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by Oracle Contracts Integration.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting

you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

Installation and System Administration

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle CRM Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Contracts Integration working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business

area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle Contracts Integration and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. After the Table of Contents of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Contracts Integration or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle CRM Applications Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle Contracts Integration that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Contracts Integration application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Oracle Contracts Integration applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Contracts Integration.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Oracle Contracts Integration applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Contracts Integration application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Oracle Contracts Integration applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Oracle Contracts Integration; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Oracle Contracts Integration views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Oracle Contracts Integration uses.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Oracle Contracts Integration applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

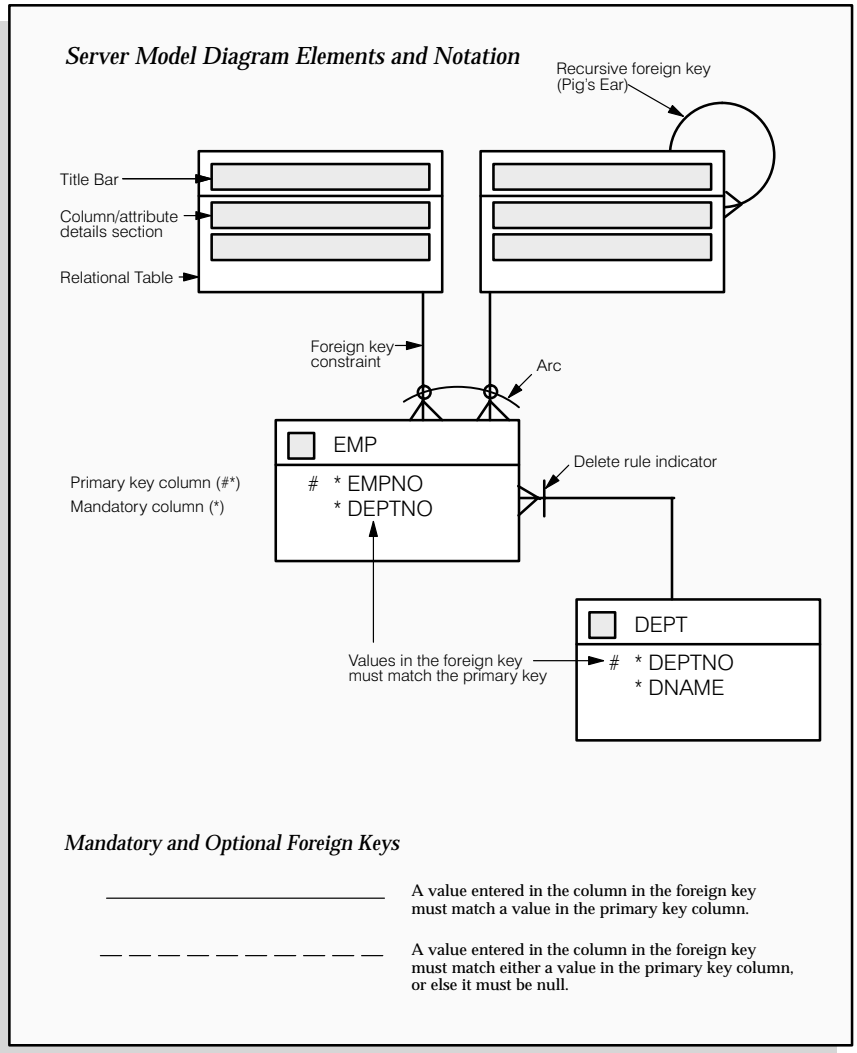
A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Oracle Contracts Integration. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions



Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Oracle Contracts Integration tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Contracts Integration application building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Oracle Contracts Integration has no Database Diagrams.

Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that OK Integration Schema uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

OK Integration Schema uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_INVOICES_ALL	Detailed invoice records (See page 3 – 7)
AP_TERMS_TL	Payment term definitions (See page 3 – 15)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	Tax codes defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window (See page 3 – 17)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL	Multi-lingual support (MLS) for each tax code that you define (See page 3 – 21)
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL	ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS holds Order Capture quotation information. it has the header data of a quote. For each quote header, there can zero or many quote lines attached to it. (See page 3 – 22)
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL	ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL stores information for a typical quote or an order line (See page 3 – 24)
ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS	ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS_ALL stores information specific to certain types of quote lines (See page 3 – 26)
ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B	ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B stores the pre-defined and user-definable statuses for a quote header or a quote line. (See page 3 – 29)
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS	Bills of material (See page 3 – 31)
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	Bill of material components (See page 3 – 34)
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES	Definition of transaction groups (See page 3 – 39)

CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS	Transaction types associated with a business process (See page 3 – 41)
CS_COUNTERS	Counter templates and instances (See page 3 – 43)
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	Counter group templates and instances (See page 3 – 46)
CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG	Counter group log of counter updates within a group (See page 3 – 48)
CS_COUNTER_VALUES	Historical readings of the counter. (See page 3 – 49)
CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS	Counter group associations to inventory items. (See page 3 – 51)
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	The installed base Products information. (See page 3 – 52)
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	Statuses that can be assigned to products in the installed base (See page 3 – 59)
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	This table stores non–translated information about service requests. (See page 3 – 61)
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_TL	This table stores translated information about service requests. (See page 3 – 66)
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	This table contains non–translated information about severities. (See page 3 – 67)
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL	This table contains translated information about severities. (See page 3 – 69)
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	This table contains non–translated information about statuses. (See page 3 – 70)
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_TL	This table contains translated information about statuses. (See page 3 – 72)
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	Systems (See page 3 – 73)
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL	Systems (translated) (See page 3 – 75)
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B	Seeded and user–defined transactions that determine processing rules for the installed base (See page 3 – 76)
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL	Transaction types (translated) that determine processing rules for the installed base (See page 3 – 78)

CS_TXN_BILLING_TYPES	This table maps one or more billing types to a specific transaction type. (See page 3 – 79)
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	QuickCode values (See page NO TAG)
FND_TERRITORIES	Territories, also known as countries (See page NO TAG)
FND_TERRITORIES_TL	Translations for FND_TERRITORIES (See page NO TAG)
FND_USER	Application users (See page NO TAG)
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 80)
GL_DAILY_RATES	Daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions (See page 3 – 81)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 83)
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	Organization unit definitions. (See page 3 – 86)
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL	Translated organization unit name definitions. (See page 3 – 88)
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	Work location definitions. (See page 3 – 89)
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL	Translated location codes and descriptions. (See page 3 – 92)
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION	Additional attributes of an organization, dependent on class or organization information type. (See page 3 – 93)
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	Electronic methods of communicating with entities (See page 3 – 96)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	Customer accounts information (See page 3 – 100)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	Roles that parties perform in customer accounts (See page 3 – 105)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL	Relationships between customer accounts (See page 3 – 108)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	Customer sites information (See page 3 – 110)
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	Information about site uses or business purposes (See page 3 – 114)
HZ_LOCATIONS	Information about physical addresses (See page 3 – 119)
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	People as contacts for parties (See page 3 – 124)

HZ_PARTIES	Information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups (See page 3 – 127)
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships between parties (See page 3 – 132)
HZ_PARTY_SITES	Links information about parties to the information about physical locations (See page 3 – 135)
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	Information about how a party uses a particular site or address (See page 3 – 138)
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY	Responsibilities for parties related to their roles in the accounts (See page 3 – 139)
HZ_TIMEZONES	Time zones information (See page 3 – 141)
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL	Time zone translations (See page 3 – 142)
JTF_OBJECTS_B	This table stores the details of objects(modules). (See page 3 – 143)
JTF_OBJECTS_TL	Translation Table for JTF_OBJECTS_B (See page 3 – 145)
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	This is table stores all important information about Resources. These Resources are coming from HR or HZ or Vonder table etc. Primary key is resource_id. Resource_number, user_id sre also unique keys. (See page 3 – 146)
JTF_RS_ROLES_B	Base Table JTF_RS_ROLES_B stores general information about a given Role. (See page 3 – 149)
JTF_RS_ROLES_TL	Translation table for JTF_RS_ROLES_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support. (See page 3 – 151)
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS	This table stores the association between resources and roles. Primary key is Resource_id and Role_id. Each resource can be assigned to multiple roles. (See page 3 – 152)
JTF_RS_SALESREPS	This table stores information about salesreps. Salesrep_id is the primary key. If resource category is 'OTHERS' then salesrep_number and org_id are unique. (See page 3 – 154)
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	Code combinations table for item categories (See page 3 – 156)

MTL_CATEGORIES_TL	Categories table holding translated Description column for Item Categories (See page 3 – 158)
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	Category Sets (See page 3 – 159)
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL	A table holding translated Name and Description columns for Category Sets (See page 3 – 161)
MTL_PARAMETERS	Inventory control options and defaults (See page 3 – 162)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 169)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL	Translations table table holding item descriptions in multiple languages (See page 3 – 188)
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	Unit of measure definitions (See page 3 – 189)
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	Unit of measure classes (See page 3 – 191)
MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS	Unit of measure conversion table for both default and item specific conversions (See page 3 – 192)
OE_AGREEMENTS_B	OE_AGREEMENTS_B stores all information about pricing agreements. (See page 3 – 194)
OE_AGREEMENTS_TL	OE_AGREEMENTS_TL stores the translatable column, i.e. name of the agreement, in each of the available languages in the database. (See page 3 – 197)
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL stores header information for orders in Order Management. (See page 3 – 198)
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL stores information for all order lines in Oracle Order Management. (See page 3 – 204)
OE_SALES_CREDIT_TYPES	This table stores information about sales credit types. (See page 3 – 216)
OKC_CONTACTS	An individual acting as a contact point or otherwise named in a Contract. (See page 3 – 217)
OKC_K_ITEMS	Provides an intersection between a CONTRACT LINE and that to which the line refers. (See page 3 – 219)
OKC_K_LINES_B	Deliverable ITEMS grouped into a logical set usually defined by unitary price, delivery or some other classification. (See page 3 – 221)

OKC_K_LINES_TL	Translatable columns from OKC_K_LINES_B, as per MLS standards. (See page 3 – 224)
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B	Records the three-way relationship between a contract, the parties to that contract, and the roles that the parties play as they participate in the contract. (See page 3 – 225)
OKC_LINE_STYLES_B	OKC_LINE_STYLES provides meta-data that governs how lines may be defined in a contract. (See page 3 – 227)
OKC_LINE_STYLES_TL	Translatable columns from OKC_LINE_STYLES_B, as per MLS standards. (See page 3 – 229)
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	Freight codes (See page 3 – 306)
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	DateTracked table holding personal information for employees, applicants and other people. (See page 3 – 308)
PO_AGENTS	Buyers table (See page 3 – 314)
PO_QUALITY_CODES	Quality inspection codes (See page 3 – 316)
PO_VENDORS	Suppliers (See page 3 – 317)
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	Supplier contacts (See page 3 – 324)
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	Supplier sites (See page 3 – 326)
QA_SPECS	Defines Quality Specifications (See page 3 – 331)
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	QP_LIST_HEADERS_B stores the header information for all lists. List types can be, for example, Price Lists, Discount Lists or Promotions. (See page 3 – 333)
QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL	QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL stores the translatable columns, name and description of the list, in each of the available languages in the database. (See page 3 – 336)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	Header-level information about invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 337)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	Invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo and commitment lines (See page 3 – 347)
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	Transaction type for invoices, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 354)
RA_RULES	Invoicing and accounting rules (See page 3 – 358)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	Percentage that a customer, site, or item is exempt from a tax code (See page 3 – 360)
RA_TERMS_B	Payment Term information (See page 3 – 363)
RA_TERMS_TL	Multi-lingual support (MLS) for Payment Terms (See page 3 – 365)
SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115	Feeder system names for use with OrderImport (See page 3 – 366)
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS	Packed containers (See page 3 – 367)

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Oracle Contracts Integration uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle Contracts Integration uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
OKX_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_V	Bills of material (See page 3 – 230)
OKX_BUS_PROCESSES_V	Transaction groups (See page 3 – 231)
OKX_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_V	Transaction types associated with a business process (See page 3 – 232)
OKX_BUYERS_V	Buyers (See page 3 – 233)
OKX_CONTACT_POINTS_V	(See page NO TAG)
OKX_CONVERSION_TYPES_V	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 235)
OKX_COUNTERS_V	Counters, counter instances and counter templates (See page 3 – 236)
OKX_COUNTER_GROUPS_V	Counter groups, counter group instances and counter group templates (See page 3 – 238)
OKX_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_V	Counter group log of counter updates within a group (See page 3 – 240)
OKX_COUNTER_VALUES_V	Historical readings of counters (See page 3 – 241)
OKX_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_V	Counter group associations to inventory items (See page 3 – 243)
OKX_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS_V	Customer accounts (See page 3 – 244)
OKX_CUSTOMER_TRX_V	Header-level information about customer invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 245)
OKX_CUST_CONTACTS_V	Customer contacts (See page 3 – 246)
OKX_CUST_PROD_STATUSES_V	Statuses that can be assigned to products in the installed base (See page NO TAG)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OKX_CUST_PROD_V	The installed base products information (customer products) (See page 3 – 248)
OKX_CUST_SITE_USES_V	Customer site uses (See page 3 – 251)
OKX_CUST_TRX_LINES_V	Customer invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo and commitment lines (See page 3 – 253)
OKX_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V	Transaction type for customer’s invoices, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 255)
OKX_DAILY_RATES_V	Daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions (See page 3 – 256)
OKX_INCIDENT_STATUSES_V	Service request and action statuses (See page 3 – 257)
OKX_INV_COMPONENTS_V	Bill of material components (See page 3 – 258)
OKX_INV_PREPAYS_V	Supplier invoice prepayments (See page 3 – 259)
OKX_ITEM_UOMS_V	Item unit of measure codes (See page NO TAG)
OKX_LAUNCHPAD_INBOX_V	Message notifications (See page 3 – 260)
OKX_ORDER_HEADERS_V	Order header information (See page 3 – 264)
OKX_ORDER_LINES_V	Order line information (See page 3 – 267)
OKX_ORG_PARTIES_V	Parties (See page 3 – 274)
OKX_PARTIES_V	Parties (See page 3 – 275)
OKX_PARTY_CONTACTS_V	Party contacts (See page 3 – 276)
OKX_PARTY_SITE_USES_V	Party site uses (See page 3 – 278)
OKX_PER_ALL_PEOPLE_V	Personal information for employees, applicants and other people (See page NO TAG)
OKX_QUOTE_HEADERS_V	Quote header information (See page 3 – 280)
OKX_QUOTE_LINES_V	Quote line information (See page 3 – 282)
OKX_QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_V	Information specific to certain types of quote lines (See page 3 – 284)
OKX_RATE_SCHEDULES_V	Billing rates for service coverage (See page 3 – 286)
OKX_RESOURCES_V	Information about resources (See page 3 – 287)

OKX_RULES_V	Receivables invoicing and accounting rules (See page 3 – 291)
OKX_SALESREPS_V	Information about sales reps (See page 3 – 292)
OKX_SALES_CRED_TYPES_V	Information about sales credit types (See page 3 – 293)
OKX_SET_OF_BOOKS_V	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 294)
OKX_SPECS_V	Quality specifications (See page 3 – 295)
OKX_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V	Tax exemptions (See page 3 – 296)
OKX_TIMEZONES_V	Timezones (See page 3 – 298)
OKX_TRANSACTION_TYPES_V	Seeded and user-defined transactions (See page 3 – 300)
OKX_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_V	Unit of measure definitions (See page 3 – 301)
OKX_UOM_CLASSES_V	Unit of measure class definitions (See page 3 – 302)
OKX_VENDORS_V	Suppliers (See page 3 – 303)
OKX_VENDOR_CONTACTS_V	Supplier contacts (See page 3 – 304)
OKX_VENDOR_SITES_V	Supplier sites (See page 3 – 305)

Multilingual View List

This section lists each MultiLingual database view that Oracle Contracts Integration uses. MultiLingual views were created to allow certain seed data to be available in multiple national languages simultaneously.

Oracle Contracts Integration uses the following Multilingual views:

- OKX_AGREEMENTS_V
- OKX_CATEGORIES_V
- OKX_CATEGORY_SETS_V
- OKX_COUNTRIES_V
- OKX_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_V
- OKX_FREIGHT_V
- OKX_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_V
- OKX_LIST_HEADERS_V
- OKX_LOCATIONS_V
- OKX_LOOKUPS_V
- OKX_ORGANIZATION_DEFS_V
- OKX_PACKING_V
- OKX_PAYABLES_TERMS_V
- OKX_PRODUCT_LINES_V
- OKX_RECEIVABLES_TERMS_V
- OKX_RESOURCE_ROLES_V
- OKX_SYSTEMS_V
- OKX_SYSTEM_ITEMS_V
- OKX_TAX_CODES_V
- OKX_TXN BILLING_TYPES_V

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising OK Integration Schema.

CHAPTER

3

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Contracts Integration. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Contracts Integration that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Contracts Integration application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Oracle Contracts Integration applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Oracle Contracts Integration application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Contracts Integration table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how Oracle Contracts Integration uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns Oracle Contracts Integration uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Oracle Contracts Integration does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Oracle Contracts Integration no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of Oracle Contracts Integration might not include this column.
No longer installed	Oracle Contracts Integration no longer uses this column. If you <i>upgraded</i> your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you <i>install</i> Oracle Contracts Integration, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle Contracts Integration tables contain standard columns to support \ Row Who. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle Contracts Integration tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Indexes

If an Oracle Contracts Integration table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

Note: The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Oracle Contracts Integration.

Sequences

Oracle Contracts Integration uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle Contracts Integration view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AP_INVOICES_ALL

AP_INVOICES_ALL contains records for invoices you enter. There is one row for each invoice you enter. An invoice can have one or more invoice distribution lines. An invoice can also have one or more scheduled payments.

An invoice of type EXPENSE REPORT must relate to a row in AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL unless the record has been purged from AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application uses the INTEREST type invoice for interest that it calculates on invoices that are overdue. Your Oracle Payables application links the interest invoice to the original invoice by inserting the INVOICE_ID in the AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS table.

This table corresponds to the Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid
SOURCE	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or have a fixed rate relationship)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in Release 11 the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
AMOUNT_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of invoice
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier
TERMS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used with payment terms to calculate scheduled payment of an invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice has been paid (Y, N, or P)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pay invoice on separate payment document flag
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order identifier for invoices with QUICKMATCH and PO DEFAULT types, and prepayments associated with purchase order
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount used to calculate invoice amount available for discount and provide defaults for automatic proration
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled) or non-validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
APPROVED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount approved through manual authorization for payment (used for reference purposes only)
RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring invoice identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date associated with a prepayment after which you can apply the prepayment against invoices. Only used for temporary prepayments. Column is null for permanent prepayments and other invoice types
ORIGINAL_PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for invoice
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
APPROVAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
APPROVAL_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status that indicates if invoice can be posted (either Available or N - column is populated, but not used)
PREPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTHORIZED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Person authorizing a prepayment
CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of person who cancelled an invoice
CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount of cancelled invoice
TEMP_CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Column for recording the original amount of an invoice until cancellation completes successfully
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project-related invoice default Accounting Flexfield (defaults to invoice distribution lines)
VENDOR_PREPAY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_AMOUNT_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice that has been paid
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Automatic Withholding Tax has been calculated automatically (A), or manually (M)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRE_WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the tax code entered on an invoice. Possible values are: Y for header level, L for line level, T for tax code level and N for no automatic tax calculation
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (only valid value in this release is EMU Fixed)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAY_CURR_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in the payment currency
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and invoice amount in the reporting currency pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date pairs
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management
PAID_ON_BEHALF_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	When an expense report gets split in Both Pay scenario, the new expense report's paid_on_behalf_employee_id gets populated with the original expense report's employee_id.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AMT_DUE_CCARD_COMPANY	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is due to credit card company
AMT_DUE_EMPLOYEE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is due to employee

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
AP_INVOICES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	VOUCHER_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INVOICES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
AP_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_AMOUNT
AP_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_INVOICES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	INVOICE_NUM
		3	ORG_ID
AP_INVOICES_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_S	INVOICE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the invoice is canceled.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU2
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after a document sequence is assigned to the invoice.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU3
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the vendor on the invoice is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_BRDI1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right before the invoice is created or deleted.

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_INVOICES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICES_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICES. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICES_ALL.

AP_TERMS_TL

AP_TERMS stores header information about payment terms you define. You need one row for each type of terms you use to create scheduled payments for invoices. When you enter suppliers or invoices, you can select payment terms you have defined in this table. Each terms must have one or more terms lines.

This table corresponds to the Payment Terms window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of payment term
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Used for proxima terms only, day of a month after which Oracle Payables schedules payment using a day after the current month
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date from which payment term is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which a payment term is invalid
RANK	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique rank to rate invoice payment terms against purchase order payment terms in accordance with Prompt Payment Act
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B

This table contains tax codes that are defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window. Each row represents a tax code and a tax rate valid for the period between the START_DATE and the END_DATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the set of book
TAX_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The tax code associated with a rate user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate associated with the tax code the user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is a lookup column that uses the lookup_type TAX_TYPE.
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax code is of type Ad Hoc
TAX_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The code combination ID of the accounting flexfield to which the tax should be posted
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that the tax code is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that the tax code is active
UNAPPROVED_EXEMPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow the creation of unapproved exemption certificates
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of tax code (legal requirement in Italy)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the tax code is inclusive by default. Otherwise, it is exclusive.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the value of AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG can be overridden at time of usage. Otherwise, the AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG at the tax code level must be used.
TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type, AR_TAXABLE_BASIS, for determining the taxable amount.
TAX_CALCULATION_PLSQL_BLOCK	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	PL/SQL block to calculate the tax amount.
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the deferred tax account.
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense/revenue account for adjustments.
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the revenue account for finance charge.
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for adjustments.
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable
TAX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Input of Output. Output Tax Codes are used on Sales Transactions; Input Tax Codes are used on Purchase Transactions. Only Output Tax Codes can be selected by the user for all Tax Code fields except the Liability Tax Code field of the Receivables Activity Window. This field provides list of values choices for Input Tax Codes.

DISPLAYED_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	Controls whether this Tax Code can be selected using the list of values to choose a tax code or Tax Group. By default, all Tax Groups are Displayed, as are all Tax Codes not used within a Tax Group. Tax Codes already used within Tax Groups are not displayed.
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the tax code is enabled. This field is used in conjunction with START_DATE and END_DATE and allows the tax code to be enabled/disabled even for the start date specified in the START_DATE field.
TAX_CONSTRAINT_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Identifies a Condition Set which can be used to optionally validate the Tax Group as it is built for any given transaction line. Using Tax Conditions you can check to ensure that a Tax Group has built all the required taxes and raise a user error message if a required tax has not been used. This column is a foreign key to TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_CODE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_TYPE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_VAT_TAX_S	VAT_TAX_ID

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL

This table provides multi-lingual support (MLS) for each tax code that you define in the Tax Codes and Rates window. MLS enables you to store and print data that you define in multiple languages. The primary key for this table is VAT_TAX_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
PRINTED_TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of this tax code as it appears on the printed invoice
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the tax code
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL

ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS holds Order Capture quotation information. it has the header data of a quote. For each quote header, there can zero or many quote lines attached to it.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B	QUOTE_STATUS_ID	QUOTE_STATUS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUOTE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for quote
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Request identifier
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date concurrent program updated record
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit which performed this transaction
QUOTE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Quote name
QUOTE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote number. Quote number and version uniquely identifies a quote
QUOTE_VERSION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote version. Quote number and quote version uniquely identifies a quote
QUOTE_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote status
QUOTE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Source of the quote
QUOTE_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the quote
PRICE_FROZEN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Price Frozen Date
QUOTE_PASSWORD	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Quote Password
ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Original system reference
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Account Identifier
ORG_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier
PHONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Phone Identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to site identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to contact identifier
ORIG_MKTG_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Campaign from which this quote originates
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Campaign that is applied to this quote
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order type identifier, determines the type of order to be created
QUOTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	QUOTE CATEGORY CODE
ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which the quote is turned into an order

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
EMPLOYEE_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee person identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
TOTAL_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Total list price
TOTAL_ADJUSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount after price adjustments
TOTAL_ADJUSTED_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price adjustment percent
TOTAL_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Total tax amount
TOTAL_SHIPPING_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Total shipping charge
SURCHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Surcharge
TOTAL_QUOTE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Total price quoted
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
EXCHANGE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Exchange type code
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
CONTRACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contract identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales Channel Code
ORDER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order Header ID - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_NUMBER
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORDER_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	PRICE_LIST_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_STATUS_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORDER_TYPE_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORG_ID
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	7	QUOTE_NUMBER
		9	QUOTE_VERSION
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_HEADER_ID

ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL

ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL stores information for a typical quote or an order line. This includes the item, item organization, unit of measure, quantity ordered, price list etc. The ITEM_TYPE column specifies what kind of item is quoted for this line. Each quote line can have zero or many detail lines in ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS_ALL, which stores specific line information about certain item types (e.g. service, configuration details).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL	QUOTE_HEADER_ID	QUOTE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUOTE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line identifier
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Request identifier
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date concurrent program updated record
QUOTE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote header identifier to which the quote line is attached
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit which performed this transaction
LINE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category Code
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of item quoted on this line
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Line number
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date
ORDER_LINE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order line type identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to site identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to contact identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity quoted
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for campaign used
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list identifier
PRICE_LIST_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list line identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LINE_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for the item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

LINE_ADJUSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment or discount amount applied at the line level. A negative column is stored if the amount is to be deducted from the list price.
LINE_ADJUSTED_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment or discount percent applied to this line
LINE_QUOTE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Summation of line list price and line adjusted amount
RELATED_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Related item identifier as a result of an substitute/up-sell/cross-sell effort
ITEM_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of relationship between the related item and the quoted item (e.g. up-sell, cross-sell, substitute)
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SPLIT_SHIPMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the quote line is splitted into multiple shipments
BACKORDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the quote line is being backordered
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_HEADER_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORGANIZATION_ID
		10	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PRICE_LIST_ID
		10	PRICE_LIST_LINE_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORG_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_LINE_ID

ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS

ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS_ALL stores information specific to certain types of quote lines. This includes service related attributes, model/option related attributes and return related attributes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL	QUOTE_LINE_ID	QUOTE_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line detail identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Request identifier
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last concurrent program to update record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date concurrent program updated record
QUOTE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line identifier
CONFIG_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Configuration header id
CONFIG_REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Configuration revision number
CONFIG_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for a configured item in CZ table.
COMPLETE_CONFIGURATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value is set to 'Y' if configuration is complete
VALID_CONFIGURATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value set to 'Y' if configuration is valid
COMPONENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Concatenation of component item ids
SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Cotermination indicator for service order lines
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Duration for which the product is serviced
SERVICE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Period for which the product is serviced
SERVICE_UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent actually charged to customer (percent based pricing only)
SERVICE_UNIT_LIST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price list percent of the item (percent based pricing only)
SERVICE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	service number
UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Base price used for percent based pricing
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
SERVICE_REF_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	type of object to which the service is linked
SERVICE_REF_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	order number if the service reference is ORDER
SERVICE_REF_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	line number if the service reference is ORDER
SERVICE_REF_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	line id of the line to which the service is linked if the service reference is ORDER
SERVICE_REF_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	system id
SERVICE_REF_OPTION_NUMB	NULL	NUMBER	option number
SERVICE_REF_SHIPMENT_NUMB	NULL	NUMBER	shipment number
RETURN_REF_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information for returns. (e.g., Order, Invoice, PO etc)
RETURN_REF_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	header id of the referenced object
RETURN_REF_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line id of the referenced object
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	descriptive flexfields for returns
RETURN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	reason for return
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER

NULL NUMBER

Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ASO_QTE_LINE_DETLS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONFIG_HEADER_ID
		5	CONFIG_ITEM_ID
ASO_QTE_LINE_DETLS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	RETURN_REF_HEADER_ID
		5	RETURN_REF_LINE_ID
ASO_QTE_LINE_DETLS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	SERVICE_REF_SYSTEM_ID
		5	SERVICE_REF_LINE_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_LINE_ID
ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B

ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B stores the pre-defined and user-definable statuses for a quote header or a quote line.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUOTE_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote status identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Request identifier.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of last concurrent program to update record.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date concurrent program updated record.
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code
UPDATE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether a quote with this status is updateable
AUTO_VERSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether a new version should be created for quotes with this status on all changes
USER_MAINTAINABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether this quote status is user maintainable. If set to yes, user can modify attributes of the quote status
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	effective start date of quote status
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	end date of quote status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	STATUS_CODE
ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B_U2	UNIQUE	5	QUOTE_STATUS_ID

BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS

BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS stores information about manufacturing and engineering bills of material. Each row in this table represents a unique manufacturing or engineering bill and is identified by BILL_SEQUENCE_ID.

Oracle Bills of Material stores planning bills, model/option structures and standard bills in this table. The item's BOM_ITEM_TYPE attribute dictates the type of bill of material defined in this table. There is no identifier in this table that differentiates planning, model, option class, standard bills or product families.

If a bill shares its structure with another bill in the same or a different organization, COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID refers to that common bill. This is a mandatory column that equals BILL_SEQUENCE_ID if there is no common bill reference.

If an engineering change order creates a new bill of material for an item, PENDING_FROM_ECN stores the ECO number that originates this new bill.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_ALTERNATE_DESIGNATORS	ALTERNATE_DESIGNATOR_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR ORGANIZATION_ID
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	PENDING_FROM_ECN ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	COMMON_ORGANIZATION_ID COMMON_ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	ECG_BOM_COMP_SEL 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Manufacturing Engineering

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier of manufactured assembly
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Alternate designator code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

COMMON_ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Assembly item identifier of common bill
SPECIFIC_ASSEMBLY_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Specific bill of material comment
PENDING_FROM_ECN	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Change notice that created this bill of material
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Assembly type: 1=Manufacturing bill 2=Engineering bill
COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of common bill
BILL_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
COMMON_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier of common bill
NEXT_EXPLODE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Next date when pre-explosion will be refreshed
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project Identifier for Project Manufacturing
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task identifier for Project Manufacturing
ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_U2	UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_S	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : BOMTBOMX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger updates the REXPLODE_FLAG in the BOM_EXPLOSIONS table for the INSERT, UPDATE or DELETE of a row. For a product family this trigger nulls out the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table for DELETES.

BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS

BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS stores information about bills of material components. This table only stores single-level components. COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID uniquely identifies each row. There is one row per component on an operation within a given date range.

This table is the main child table of BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS and references the parent using BILL_SEQUENCE_ID. It uses EFFECTIVITY_DATE and DISABLE_DATE to time phase components into a bill of material. The Bill of Material window enforces that only one row for a component in an operation is effective at a given time.

REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID points to the revised item on an ECO that affects a particular component row. If IMPLEMENTATION_DATE is null, the component is pending on an engineering change that has not yet been implemented. IMPLEMENTATION_DATE is either NULL (pending on ECO) or equals EFFECTIVITY_DATE (implemented). OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID points to the original component row affected by this component row through an engineering change.

This table also contains certain columns relating to shipping, billing and accounting for revenue on a customer order through Oracle Order Management. CHECK_ATP determines if an ATP check is required for this item when placing an order and overrides the Item level ATP flag. LOW_QUANTITY and HIGH_QUANTITY define minimum and maximum quantities of this component item that can be placed on an order if the customer chooses to override COMPONENT_QUANTITY. OPTIONAL decides if a component is a required option class you have to choose from (for Option Class items) or a required item (for Standard items) when taking an order. For Option Class items, MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS decides if one or more of its components can be placed on an order when you pick this option class.

OPERATION_LEAD_TIME_PERCENT is denormalized for performance from BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES when rolling up cumulative leadtimes.

The ORGANIZATION_ID for the component can be derived from the BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS table using BILL_SEQUENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
ENG_REVISED_ITEMS	REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID
MTL_ITEM_SUB_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY	SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_LOCATORS	SECONDARY_LOCATOR	SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACD_TYPE	ECG_ACTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Add
	2	Change
	3	Disable
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
CHECK_ATP	SYS_YES_NO	Product Family
		MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
INCLUDE_IN_COST_ROLLUP	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
INCLUDE_ON_BILL_DOCS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
INCLUDE_ON_SHIP_DOCS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
INVENTORY_TYPE	MTL_INVENTORY	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Inventory items
		Engineering items
MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
OPTIONAL	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
PICK_COMPONENTS	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
QUANTITY_RELATED	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
REQUIRED_FOR_REVENUE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes
		No
REQUIRED_TO_SHIP	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
		Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	2	No
SHIPPING_ALLOWED	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
SO_BASIS	BOM_SO_BASIS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Option class
	2	None
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence number
COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Component item identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Item sequence within bill of material structure
COMPONENT_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of component in bill of material
COMPONENT_YIELD_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor used to multiply component quantity with to obtain required component quantity
COMPONENT_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Component remarks
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date
CHANGE_NOTICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Engineering change order number
IMPLEMENTATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which engineering change order was implemented
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PLANNING_FACTOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Factor used to multiply component quantity with to obtain planning quantity
QUANTITY_RELATED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier to indicate if this component has quantity related reference designators
SO_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity basis used by Oracle Order Management to determine how many units of component to put on an order
OPTIONAL	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is optional in bill
MUTUALLY_EXCLUSIVE_OPTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if one or more children of component can be picked when taking an order
INCLUDE_IN_COST_ROLLUP	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if this component is to be used when rolling up costs
CHECK_ATP	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if ATP check is required
SHIPPING_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is allowed to ship
REQUIRED_TO_SHIP	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is required to ship
REQUIRED_FOR_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is required for revenue
INCLUDE_ON_SHIP_DOCS	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if component is displayed on shipping documents (not currently used)
INCLUDE_ON_BILL_DOCS	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum quantity allowed on an order
LOW_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum quantity allowed on an order
HIGH_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Add, change, or disable code for component on an engineering change order
ACD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of original component row an ECO effects
OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Component unique identifier
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	WIP supply type code (not currently used)
PICK_COMPONENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Supply subinventory
SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply locator identifier
SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operation offset from first operation in routing (denormalized from corresponding column in BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES)
OPERATION_LEAD_TIME_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering change order revised item identifier (not currently used)
REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Type of item (denormalized from BOM Item Type in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS)
COST_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	From End Item Unit Number
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	To End Item Unit Number
FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
TO_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL VARCHAR2(50)	Original system that data for the current record has come from
---------------------------	-------------------	--

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
		2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		4	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	OLD_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANGE_NOTICE
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		4	FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER
		6	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BILL_SEQUENCE_ID
		7	EFFECTIVITY_DATE
		8	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID
		9	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_U2	UNIQUE	11	FROM_END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER
		2	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS_S	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : BOMTBICX
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger marks the preexploded data in BOM_EXPLOSIONS for re-explosion. It sets the REXPLODE_FLAG = 1 for the records that reference the bill in which the component record is being changed.

CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES

CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES stores transaction group definitions, business processes that group related transaction types. Transaction groups may be associated with a specific order type and with one or more of the Depot Repair, Service Request or Field Service modules. You can also assign effective dates and transaction types to transaction groups.

Transaction groups are used while entering charges.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique key to identify a transaction group
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the order type associated to the transaction group
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the transaction group
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the transaction group
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Specifies the start date for a transaction group if it is to be active within a certain period only
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Specifies the end date for a transaction group if it is required to be active only within the specified date range
SERVICE_REQUEST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the transaction group is to be associated with the Service Request module
DEPOT_REPAIR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the transaction group is to be associated with the Depot Repair module
FIELD_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the transaction group is to be associated with the Field Service module
CONTRACTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used currently
STAND_ALONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used currently
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES_U1	UNIQUE	2	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESS_U2	UNIQUE	2	NAME

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES_S	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID

CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS

This table stores transactions associated with transaction groups. Each transaction group can be assigned to one or more predefined transaction types (stored in CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES). Each transaction assignment can have an effective period, which can differ from the individual effective periods of the transaction group and transaction type. The transactions from this table are selected while entering charge details depending on the transaction group specified.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique key to identify a business process transaction
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transaction associated with a transaction group; foreign key to CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date of the transaction associated with the transaction group
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date of the transaction associated with the transaction group
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID
CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID
		4	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_COUNTERS

This table holds the counters. In 11i, the records in this table can be one of the following : the counter templates, counter instances instantiated from a template and counter instances not instantiated from a template. The counter templates are the ones belonging to counter group templates. The counter instances are the ones belonging to counter group instances. The counter instances can either be instantiated from a counter template or can be created without a template. The former will have the `CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID` as the identifier of the template while the latter will have the `CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID` as NULL. When the counter is instantiated from a template, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_ID` is also populated with the identifier of the template. The attributes of this counter instance can then be over-written. When it is over-written, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_ID` becomes NULL. The counter `TYPE` indicates whether the counter is a regular, formula-based, time-based or group function counter. For a formula-based counter, the `FORMULA_TEXT` indicates the formula used to compute the counter reading. For a time-based counter, the reading is automatically recorded by a concurrent program. For a group function counter, the `DERIVE_FUNCTION`, `DERIVED_COUNTER_ID` and the `DERIVE_PROPERTY_ID` jointly indicate how the counter reading is derived.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_COUNTERS	COUNTER_ID	CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID
CS_COUNTERS	COUNTER_ID	SOURCE_COUNTER_ID
CS_COUNTERS	COUNTER_ID	DERIVE_COUNTER_ID
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	COUNTER_GROUP_ID	COUNTER_GROUP_ID
CS_COUNTER_PROPERTIES	COUNTER_PROPERTY_ID	DERIVE_PROPERTY_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	USAGE_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter.
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter group to which the counter belongs.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the counter.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The description of the counter.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the counter is a regular, formula-based, time-based or a group function counter.
INITIAL_READING	NULL	NUMBER	The initial reading of a counter template or an instance. Valid only for regular counters.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

STEP_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	The only purpose this column serves is ease of data entry. In the Capture Readings form, you can automatically increment the counter reading to its current reading plus the step value. Valid only for regular counters.
CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	FK to itself. Populated only for counter instances instantiated from a counter template.
SOURCE_COUNTER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See the table description.
TOLERANCE_PLUS	NULL	NUMBER	The upper range of the counter reading. Used by events.
TOLERANCE_MINUS	NULL	NUMBER	The lower range of the counter reading. Used by events.
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	The unit of measure of the counter reading.
DERIVE_COUNTER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Valid only if TYPE = 'GROUPOP'. The identifier of the counter on which this counter is based.
DERIVE_FUNCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Valid only if TYPE = 'GROUPOP'. The group function used to calculate the reading for this counter.
DERIVE_PROPERTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Valid only if TYPE = 'GROUPOP'. The identifier of the counter property on which this counter is based.
VALID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the counter derivation is valid.
FORMULA_INCOMPL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Valid only for counter instances with TYPE = 'FORMULA'. Indicates whether the formula could be successfully computed or not.
FORMULA_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	Required for counter TYPE = 'FORMULA'. See table description for more information.
ROLLOVER_LAST_READING	NULL	NUMBER	The default last reading just before the counter rolls-over. It can be overridden at every occurrence of the rollover. Valid only for regular counters.
ROLLOVER_FIRST_READING	NULL	NUMBER	The default first reading to which the counter rolls-over. It can be overridden at every occurrence of the rollover. Valid only for regular counters.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1996)	The comments.
USAGE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The item that keeps track of the usage of this counter. Can only be the item which has the USAGE_ITEM_FLAG set to 'Y'.
CTR_VAL_MAX_SEQ_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current maximum sequence number of the counter values being updated in log.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective to
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_COUNTERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	COUNTER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_COUNTERS_S	COUNTER_ID

CS_COUNTER_GROUPS

This table holds the counter groups. The records in this table can be one of the following : the counter group templates or the counter group instances instantiated from a template. The counter group templates are the ones attached to a master entity. In 11i, the only master entities supported are the serviceable products and service items from the item master. The counter group instances are the ones attached to the instance of the master entity. The instances of the item master can either be a product in the installed base or a contract line in Oracle Contracts. Counter group instances are automatically instantiated when the product is instantiated in the installed base or a contract line is created in Contracts. These counter group instances will have the CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID as the identifier of the template. The counter group templates will have the CREATE_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID as NULL. When the counter group is instantiated from a template, the SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID is also populated with the identifier of the template. The attributes of this counter group instance can then be over-written. When it is over-written, the SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID becomes NULL indicating that any changes to the template will not cascade to this counter group. The ASSOCIATION_TYPE indicates the formula capabilities of the counter group. For a counter group, if the value of this column is 'PROD_ITEM' or 'SVC_ITEM', then the formula counters within the counter group can only be based on the counters within that counter group. If it is 'BOM' then the formula counters can be based on any counter within the configuration. For a template, the configuration is the BOM configuration, and for an instance the configuration is the installed base configuration (there is no concept of configuration in contracts). For a template, the entity which the counter group is attached to, is stored in the CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS table. For an instance, the entity which it is attached to is indicated by the SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE and SOURCE_OBJECT_ID combination.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	COUNTER_GROUP_ID	CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	COUNTER_GROUP_ID	SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
OKC_CONTRACT_LINES_B	ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter group.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the counter group.
DESCRIPTION		NULL VARCHAR2(240)	The description of the counter group.
ASSOCIATION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	See table description.
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the counter group is a template or an instance.
SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Valid only for instances. Can be either 'CP' or 'CONTRACT_LINE'.
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID		NULL NUMBER	Mandatory only for instances. This must be valid for a particular SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE.
CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID		NULL NUMBER	See table description.
SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID		NULL NUMBER	See table description.
START_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Effective till
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS_U1	UNIQUE	3	COUNTER_GROUP_ID
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS_U2	UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE
		5	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS_S	COUNTER_GROUP_ID

CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG

This tables holds the logs of the counter updates withing a counter group.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	COUNTER_GROUP_ID	COUNTER_GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the counter group log.
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the counter group to which the log belongs.
VALUE_TIMESTAMP	NOT NULL	DATE	The timestamp of the log.
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the transaction that populated this counter property value.
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the transaction that populated this counter property value.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_U1	UNIQUE	5	COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_S	COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_COUNTER_VALUES

This table holds the historical readings of the counter.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_COUNTERS	COUNTER_ID	COUNTER_ID
CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG	COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID	COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_VALUE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter value.
COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter group log to which this value belongs.
COUNTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter to which this value belongs.
VALUE_TIMESTAMP	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this counter reading was taken (maybe different from the date on which the reading is entered in the system).
SEQ_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The sequence number.
COUNTER_READING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The counter reading.
RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this counter reading is a reset reading or not.
RESET_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'.
PRE_RESET_LAST_RDG	NULL	NUMBER	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'. Will be defaulted from the ROLLOVER_LAST_READING for that counter.
POST_RESET_FIRST_RDG	NULL	NUMBER	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'. Will be defaulted from the ROLLOVER_FIRST_READING for that counter.
MISC_READING_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A lookup for different types of miscellaneous readings.
MISC_READING	NULL	NUMBER	Valid and mandatory only if MISC_READING_TYPE IS NOT NULL.
PREV_NET_CURR_DIFF	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Difference between counter reading and net reading of previous reading.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_COUNTER_USAGE_U1	UNIQUE	1	COUNTER_VALUE_ID
CS_COUNTER_VALUES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	COUNTER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_COUNTER_VALUES_S	COUNTER_VALUE_ID

CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS

This table holds associations of Counter group to inventory items. These associations are used later to autoinstantiate counters.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS	COUNTER_GROUP_ID	COUNTER_GROUP_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key identifier
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Counter group id of the association
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item id of the association
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID
CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_U2	UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_S	CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL stores information about products that customers own. Each row holds information about a single customer product. Sales order information is brought over by interface programs and stored in this table as customer product records.

PARENT_CP_ID points to the earliest grandparent in a set of related products (upgrades, replacements, etc.). For example, if product A was upgraded to product B which was then upgraded to product C, there would be three records in this table, all of which have PARENT_CP_ID pointing to product A.

ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID holds the link from this record to the original order. Prior to this release, some of the order information used to be stored in this table. However, we have now normalized the information by removing all the order data from this table. All the order information can now be obtained from the corresponding "order management" system. The ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID field has hence become a mandatory field.

RMA_LINE_ID and RETURN_BY_DATE are set for some related products (replacements, loaners, etc.) based on the charge details specified in Depot Repair for such transactions. ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE is set when the product is actually returned.

CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG, CONFIG_START_DATE,CONFIG_END_DATE, CONFIG_ROOT_ID,CONFIG_PARENT_ID, and CONFIG_TYPE are columns for the configuration management functionality. CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG is set to 'Y' when a particular customer product is configuration management enabled. A customer product can be of one of the five pre-defined types: AS_ORDERED,AS_BUILT,AS_SHIPPED, AS_INSTALLED, and AS_MAINTAINED, or user defined types.

ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for a product in the installed base.
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the customer account.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier.
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of product shipped
CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether record was created manually or imported from an "order management" system.
MOST_RECENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flags the most recent of a set of related (i.e., upgraded, etc.) customer products
CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the current revision.
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of product shipped
TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product type
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the system to which the product belongs
PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier.
INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of installation of product at customer site
ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Holds the link to the sales order information.
ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the installation details record from the sales order.
ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(28,5)	The amount of the product in the Installed Base. Maybe different from the amount in the order line in case of splits, etc.
ORIGINAL_ORDER_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the amount of product in Installed Base
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The purchase order number for this product.
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was shipped

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was invoiced
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location where product is installed
QUANTITY		NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of product.
SHIPPED_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has been shipped
DELIVERED_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has reached the customer
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NOT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	unit of measure of product
PARENT_CP_ID		NULL	NUMBER	See table description
PRICING_CONTEXT		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield structure defining column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	NOT	NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier of a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SHIPPED_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date product shipped to customer
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ORG_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUMBER		NULL	NUMBER	Unique reference for a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RETURN_BY_DATE		NULL	DATE	The date by which the product should be returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE		NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the product was returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RMA_LINE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the RMA line created for the return of the product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SPLIT_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that gets set if the product has been split from/into another product(s)
PROJECT_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if Configuration Management is enabled
CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes active
CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes inactive
CONFIG_ROOT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the top most parent of the tree that includes the current product
CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the immediate parent customer product
CONFIG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type of the customer product
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Applicable only for software products in the installed base. Identifier of the platform version on which this product exists in the installed base.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective till
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
MERCHANT_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Merchant
CUSTOMER_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Customer
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE43	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE44	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE45	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE46	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE47	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE48	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE49	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE50	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE51	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE52	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE53	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE54	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE55	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE56	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE57	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE58	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE59	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE61	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE62	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE63	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE64	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE65	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE66	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE67	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE68	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE69	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE70	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE71	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE72	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE73	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE74	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE75	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE76	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE77	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE78	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE79	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE80	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE81	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE82	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE83	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE84	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE85	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes	descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE86	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE87	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE88	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE89	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE90	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE91	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE92	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE93	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE94	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE95	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE96	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE97	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE98	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE99	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE100	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE60	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	10	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	SYSTEM_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	4	ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
		4	ORG_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_NUMBER
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_S	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES stores all possible statuses that can be assigned to products in the installed base. Pre-defined statuses have SEEDED_FLAG set to Y.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status name
CANCELLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Products having this status are deemed cancelled if this flag is set
TERMINATED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Products having this status are deemed terminated if this flag is set
STATUS_CHANGE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The status of products having this status cannot be changed if this flag is set
INCIDENT_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service requests can be logged for products having this status
SERVICE_ORDER_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether products having this status can have new service ordered or recorded against them
SEEDED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined status
SEEDED_STATUS_UPDATEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
UPDATEABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether status is updateable
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Status description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effectivity start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effectivity end date
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CONTEXT	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERMINATED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEDED_FLAG
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES_S	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID

CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B

CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B stores information about service requests. A service request can be logged against any product, any product in inventory, or any product in the install base. Each row contains information about a single service request. This table is partitioned by ORG_ID in a multi-organizational environment. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_LANGUAGES_B	LANGUAGE_ID	LANGUAGE_ID
CSS_DEF_PLATFORMS_B	PLATFORM_ID	PLATFORM_ID
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CP_SERVICES_ALL_OBSOLETE	CP_SERVICE_ID	CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CP_COMPONENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
CS_INCIDENT_TYPES_B	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID
CS_INCIDENT_URGENCIES_B	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID
CS_TIME_ZONES	TIME_ZONE_ID	TIME_ZONE_ID
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	PROBLEM_CODE
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	RESOLUTION_CODE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	PARTY_SITE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_ID
HZ_TIMEZONES	TIMEZONE_ID	TIME_ZONE_ID
JTF_RESOURCE_SUBTYPES_B	RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID	RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	TEAM_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
JTF_TERR_RSC_ALL	RESOURCE_ID	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
	TERR_ID	TERRITORY_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INV_COMPONENT_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	EMPLOYEE_ID
QA_PLANS	PLAN_ID	QA_COLLECTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROBLEM_CODE	REQUEST_PROBLEM_CODE	CS_LOOKUPS
RESOLUTION_CODE	REQUEST_RESOLUTION_CODE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INCIDENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(64)	Service request number
INCIDENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Service request date
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request status
INCIDENT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request type
INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request urgency
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for service request severity
INCIDENT_OWNER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the owner of the service request
RESOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifier for the owner type of the service request. The owner type could be an Employee, a Group or a Team.
RESOURCE_SUBTYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Item identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Account Identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for bill-to site use
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order number
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the employee if the service request is made by an employee
FILED_BY_EMPLOYEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the request was made by an employee
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for ship- to site use
PROBLEM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Problem code
EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected date for the problem resolution
ACTUAL_RESOLUTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual date of resolution
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer product identifier
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for installed site use
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to contact identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to contact identifier
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product serial number for product not in installed base
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number for non-verified requests
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_ATTRIBUTE_15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
INCIDENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
RECORD_IS_VALID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote if the service request is verified or not
RESOLUTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Problem resolution quick code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
ORIGINAL_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Order number for the product if installed base is not used
WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number used for this action's last workflow process
CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the service request is closed
PUBLISH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote whether the service request is published or not.
INTERFACED_TO_DEPOT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to denote service request is linked to repairs
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to Quality results table
CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service line unique identifier
KB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Not used.
KB_SOLUTION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	External knowledge base solution identifier.
TIME_ZONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This field stores the time zone id of the time zone specified in the field service request form
TIME_DIFFERENCE	NULL	NUMBER	GMT offset of the contact person's time.
CUSTOMER_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customers Purchase Order number.
OWNER_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CUSTOMER_TICKET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer's internal helpdesk tracking number.
OBLIGATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Obligation Date
SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Support Site.
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Customer Site.
CALLER_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the Calling Party. It could be an Organization, Person, Employee.
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Platform Version.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
CP_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Component.
CP_COMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Component Revision.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Subcomponent.
CP_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Subcomponent Revision.
PLATFORM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Platform.
LANGUAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Product's Language.
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Territory of the Service Request.
CP_REVISION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for Installed Base Product Revision.
INV_ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Item Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_COMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Component for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_COMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Component Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for the Subcomponent for a product not in Installed Base.
INV_SUBCOMPONENT_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifier for the Subcomponent Revision for a product not in Installed Base.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column is not currently used.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column is not currently used.
INV_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This field stores the inventory organization id based on the profile AS_PRODUCT_ORGANIZATION_ID.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	CLOSE_DATE
		5	EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE
CS_INCIDENTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	EXPECTED_RESOLUTION_DATE
		5	CLOSE_DATE
CS_INCIDENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
		4	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_INCIDENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
		3	INCIDENT_OWNER_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_TYPE_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_URGENCY_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_DATE
CS_INCIDENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_U2	UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_NUMBER

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CS_INCIDENTS_S	INCIDENT_ID
CS_INCIDENTS_NUMBER_S	INCIDENT_NUMBER
CS_WF_PROCESS_ID_S	WORKFLOW_PROCESS_ID

CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_TL

This table stores information about service requests made by customers. A service request can be logged against any product, or a product in the installed base. Each row contains information about a single service request. ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

The primary key for this table is INCIDENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B	INCIDENT_ID	INCIDENT_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service request identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SUMMARY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Service request summary
SR_CREATION_CHANNEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Source of channel through which a Service Request is created. The channel of creation.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENTS_S	INCIDENT_ID

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B contains information about severities defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_SEVERITIES_B	SEVERITY_ID	DEFECT_SEVERITY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	ACT	Action
	INC	Service request

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies severity uniquely
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For lli, is set to INC and identifies that the severity is for service requests.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
IMPORTANCE_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	A numeric identifier to indicate the Level of importance associated with this severity.
DISPLAY_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the Visual attribute used to set the Text color of the severity field in the Service requests form. The visual attribute can be selected from a defined color palette form only.
RGB_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The RGB value of color for use by non-forms clients only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this severity becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this severity becomes inactive, if limited
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined severity
DEFECT_SEVERITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This is the SEVERITY_ID in the Defects module which corresponds to this Severity.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_S	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL

CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL contains information about severities defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support translation table and contains all of the fields from this table that are translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Severity unique identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Severity description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name given to this Severity.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	NAME
		5	LANGUAGE
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITY_TL_U1	UNIQUE	3	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID
		4	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_S	INCIDENT_SEVERITY_ID

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B contains information about statuses defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support base table and contains all of the fields from this table that are not translatable.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	CS_LOOKUPS
	ACT	Action
	INC	Service request

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the status is a service request status or action status. For lli always 'INC'
SEEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined status
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Not used
CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service requests having this status are closed
DISPLAY_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the Visual attribute used to set the Text color of the status field in the Service requests form. Visual attribute can be selected from a pre-defined set via a color palette form only.
RGB_COLOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The RGB value of color for use by non-forms clients only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes inactive, if limited
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DISALLOW_REQUEST_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Service Request update not allowed
DISALLOW_NEW_ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	New Actions not allowed
DISALLOW_ACTION_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Action update not allowed.
DISALLOW_NEW_CHARGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	New charges not allowed
DISALLOW_AGENT_DISPATCH	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent Dispatch not allowed
DISALLOW_RMA	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	RMA not allowed
DISALLOW_CHARGE_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Charges update not allowed
DISALLOW_PRODUCT_UPDATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	For a given status, if this flag is yes, 'Y', do not allow the product to be updatable on the Service Request form.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	INCIDENT_SUBTYPE
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_S	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_TL

CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_TL contains information about statuses defined for service requests. This is the multi-language support translation table and contains all of the fields from this table that are translatable.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status unique identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status name
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Status description
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	NAME
		5	LANGUAGE
CS_INCIDENT_STATUS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	4	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
		5	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_S	INCIDENT_STATUS_ID

CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B

This table stores information on systems in the installed base. A system is an entity that can be assigned to customer products, thus enabling creation of groups of customer products based on location, contacts, etc.

The system name and description are stored in the multi-lingual table CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL.

ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

The primary key for this table is SYSTEM_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	PARENT_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	AUTOCREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SERVICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	SYSTEM_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SYSTEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	System type lookup code
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System number
PARENT_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent system identifier
TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Technical contact identifier
SERVICE_ADMIN_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Administration contact identifier
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Installed site identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill-to contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for bill-to site use
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for ship-to site use
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to contact identifier
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	The day and month when every service and product under the system expires
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the system
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date for the system

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AUTOCREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	System identifier for the copied from system
CONFIG_SYSTEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Describes the type of system used by Oracle Product Configurator to validate configurations owned by the customer
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		3	SERIAL_NUMBER
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TECHNICAL_CONTACT_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_TYPE_CODE
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTOCREATED_FROM_SYSTEM_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_SYSTEMS_S	SYSTEM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL

CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL stores translated information about systems in the installed base.

SYSTEM_ID and LANGUAGE are the combined primary key for this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SYSTEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of text .The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	System name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	System description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B stores actions that can be performed against customer products. The table contains both seeded and user-defined values. SEEDED_FLAG distinguishes the seeded transaction types from user-defined ones. REVISION_FLAG indicates whether the type is a revision transaction type. Transaction types can be associated with business processes (transaction groups), which are then used during the billing process.

NAME and MEANING are picked up from the multi-lingual table CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL.

The primary key for this table is TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	INSTALLED_CP_STATUS_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	NEW_CP_STATUS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REVISION_FLAG	INSTALLED_BASE_TXN_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEEDED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a record is seeded data
REVISION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Takes values N/E/R/Y/S which indicates whether the revision flag is associated with Create New/No Updates/Create Related/Create Revision and Update Status
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes inactive, if limited
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes active, if limited
INSTALLED_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status of installed CP
INSTALLED_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code of installed CP
INSTALLED_CP_RETURN_REQUIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether an installed CP needs to be returned
NEW_CP_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Status of new CP
NEW_CP_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code of new CP

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

TRANSFER_SERVICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether service for this transaction type can be transferred
NEW_CP_RETURN_REQUIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether a new CP needs to be returned
NO_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether no charge applies on this transaction type.
MOVE_COUNTERS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the counter moves along with the product when the product in the Installed Base is replaced/ upgraded.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Used internally.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DEPOT_REPAIR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated if the Depot Repair is applicable for this transaction type.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_S	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL

CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL stores translated information about transaction types affecting the installed base.

TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID and LANGUAGE are the combined primary key for this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction type identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of text. The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the Transaction type
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
		2	LANGUAGE
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

CS_TXN_BILLING_TYPES

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TXN_BILLING_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	- Retrofitted
BILLING_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	- Retrofitted
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	- Retrofitted
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column - Retrofitted
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - Retrofitted
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column - Retrofitted
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - Retrofitted
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - Retrofitted
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from - Retrofitted
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective till - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment - Retrofitted
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column - Retrofitted
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	- Retrofitted
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES stores daily conversion rate types and their descriptions. This table corresponds to the Conversion Rate Types form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_S	CONVERSION_TYPE

GL_DAILY_RATES

GL_DAILY_RATES stores the daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions. It replaces the GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_RATES table. It stores the rate to use when converting between two currencies for a given conversion date and conversion type.

Each row in this table has a corresponding inverse row in which the from and to currencies are switched. For example, if this table contains a row with a from_currency of YEN, a to_currency of CND, a conversion_type of Spot, and a conversion_date of January 1, 1997, it will also contain a row with a from_currency of CND, a to_currency of YEN, a conversion_type of Spot, and a conversion_date of January 1, 1997. In general, this row will contain a rate that is the inverse of the matching row.

Customers should never insert directly into this table. They should instead insert into the GL_DAILY_RATES_INTERFACE table. Data inserted into the GL_DAILY_RATES_INTERFACE table will be automatically copied into this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FROM_CURRENCY
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CONVERSION_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS_CODE	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_CURRENCY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	From currency
TO_CURRENCY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	To currency
CONVERSION_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type
CONVERSION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Daily balances up to date flag
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	FROM_CURRENCY
		2	TO_CURRENCY
		3	CONVERSION_DATE
		4	CONVERSION_TYPE

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation set of books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used - (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS

HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS holds the definitions that identify business groups and the organization units within a single business group. Additional information about classifications and information types for each organization is held in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	INTL_EXTL EXT INT	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS External Internal
TYPE	ORG_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS. Default work site location for all assignments to this organization.
SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX.
DATE_FROM	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the organization.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the organization.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	End date of the organization.
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the organization is treated as an employment unit within the business group.
INTERNAL_ADDRESS_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Internal address line.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined organization types, for example Region, Division, Department.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_S	ORGANIZATION_ID

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL holds the translated names of business groups and the organization units within a single business group. Additional information about classifications and information types for each organization is held in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Actual language
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Translated name of the organization
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1 5	LANGUAGE NAME
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL_PK	UNIQUE	1 5	ORGANIZATION_ID LANGUAGE

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL holds information about specific work locations defined for an enterprise, including address details.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Location name.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business Group ID associated with location.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Brief description of the location.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location foreign key.
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items can be shipped to this location.
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as a receiving site.
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you can bill items to this location.
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location is an internal site.
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as an office site.
DESIGNATED_RECEIVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Person foreign key - the contact person for this location.
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization foreign key.
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default tax code for this location.
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which this location is no longer valid.
STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Address style - foreign key to FND_TERRITORIES.
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address.
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address.
TOWN_OR_CITY	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Town or city.
COUNTRY	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	Country.
POSTAL_CODE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code.
REGION_1	NULL VARCHAR2(70)	County (US, UK); Province (CA).
REGION_2	NULL VARCHAR2(70)	State (US); Province of work (CA).
REGION_3	NULL VARCHAR2(70)	Additional address segment - not used by seeded address structures.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_1	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_2	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_3	NULL VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
LOC_INFORMATION13	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION14	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION15	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION16	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION17	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION18	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	
LOC_INFORMATION19	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	
LOC_INFORMATION20	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ENTERED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Applications user who created this location; same as CREATED_BY.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_LOCATIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_CODE
		3	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_OVN
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL holds the translated 'location_code' and 'description' columns for the HR_LOCATIONS_ALL table. The rows are indexed by a primary key obtained by the combination of 'location_id' and 'language'.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS_ALL
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Actual language
LOCATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Translated location name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated description of the location.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LANGUAGE
		5	LOCATION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL_PK	UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
		10	LANGUAGE

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION is used to hold two distinct sets of organization information. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to CLASS this table acts as an intersection table between organizations and organization classifications. ORGANIZATION_ID identifies the organization and ORG_INFORMATION1 holds the organization classification name. This information is maintained by the organization classifications block of the Organization form. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to an information type held in HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES the ORG_INFORMATION1-20 columns hold details for the specific information type. This information is maintained by a predefined protected descriptive flexfield. (Org Developer DF.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES	ORG_INFORMATION_TYPE	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_INFORMATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORG_INFORMATION1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION10	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION11	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION12	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION13	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION14	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION15	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION16	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION17	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION18	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION19	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION20	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ORG_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION_S	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger will create a security profile when an organization is defined as a business group. The security profile ID is stored in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.ORG_INFORMATION14

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_ARI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger inserts Business Group information when an Organization is defined as a business group.

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS stores electronic methods of communicating with entities such as parties and party sites. Each record in this table represents a different means of contacting an entity.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this contact point
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_type phone, fax, e-mail, web, telex, edi
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_status. Typically, active, inactive, delete.
OWNER_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table storing the owner of the contact point
OWNER_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to OWNER_TABLE_NAME; identifies the owner of the contact point
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates this is the primary contact point of this contact point type for referenced party, site, or location
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifier for this record from foreign system.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how a payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CHZ, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how remittance advice will be sent to the supplier.
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
EDI_TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	EDI transaction header unique identifier
EDI_ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Trading partner location code for EDI Gateway
EMAIL_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the preferred format for email addressed to this address. For example, 'html' or 'ascii'.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Email address
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_START	NULL	DATE	Start time (in the 24 hour format) of the best time to contact range
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End time (in the 24 hour format) of best time to contact range
PHONE_CALLING_CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name or code for a calling calendar that is to be used with this telephone number
CONTACT_ATTEMPTS	NULL	NUMBER	A record of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was not successful
CONTACTS	NULL	NUMBER	A counter of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was successful.
DECLARED_BUSINESS_PHONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that this is a business phone; N otherwise
DO_NOT_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" indicates this contact point should not be used
DO_NOT_USE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Text description of the reason not to use this contact point
LAST_CONTACT_DT_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date and time of last contact placed to this contact point.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PHONE_PREFERRED_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Used to order a number of telephone numbers for the same entity. For example, if a person has three phone numbers, this indicates which phone number should be used first.
PRIORITY_OF_USE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A user defined code that indicates the role of use (e.g. emergency only) for the contact point.
TELEPHONE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this is a fixed or mobile phone.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	Time zone (the number of hours from Greenwich mean).
PHONE_TOUCH_TONE_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y (the default value is Y) if this is a touch tone phone; N if not
PHONE_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	The area code within a country code.
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Country code for international phone numbers.
PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.
PHONE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The additional number handled by an internal telephone system that is addressed after contacting the individual's internal telephone system.
PHONE_LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of phone line. For example, general, fax, inbound, outbound.
TELEX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference number (usually a telephone number) to which TELEX messages are to be sent.
WEB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The prefix class to a web address. Typically this is 'ftp' or 'http'.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
RAW_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Raw Phone Number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_NUMBER
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_AREA_CODE
		10	PHONE_NUMBER
		15	PHONE_EXTENSION
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_POINT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_S	CONTACT_POINT_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS stores information about customer relationships. If a party becomes a customer, information about the customer account is stored in this table. You can establish multiple customer relationships with a single party, so each party can have multiple customer account records in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Identifier.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to the HZ_PARTY table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code for <code>␣CUSTOMER_TYPE␣</code> (<code>␣IT␣</code> for internal customers; <code>␣R␣</code> for external customers)
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <code>␣SALES_CHANNEL␣</code>
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
SUBCATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable subcategory
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The point in a shipment at which title to the goods is transferred. Examples include, FOB delivered (the title changes hands at the point of delivery).
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <code>␣FREIGHT_TERMS␣</code>
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if partial shipments can be sent.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used by AR. (used by Oracle Order Entry)
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax calculation level (<code>␣Y␣</code> means Header; <code>␣N␣</code> means Line)
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end. Values for this column will take the form DD-MON.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
ACCOUNT_LIABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes , "N" for No
RESTRICTION_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	An amount in the local currency that restricts the usage of this account.
CURRENT_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Balance on the Account
PASSWORD_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Password text field
HIGH_PRIORITY_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A user assigned flag to indicate that monitoring the balance of the account is a high priority.
ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is established
ACCOUNT_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is Terminated
ACCOUNT_ACTIVATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date When Account is Activated
CREDIT_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit Classification Code
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Department
MAJOR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Major Account Number
HOTWATCH_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes, "N " for No
HOTWATCH_SVC_BAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Service Balance Indicator

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HELD_BILL_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Held Bill Expiration Date
HOLD_BILL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes , "N" for No do not hold the bill.
HIGH_PRIORITY_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	High Priority Remarks
PO_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date in which a purchase order is effective.
PO_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	PO Expiration Date
REALTIME_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Real time rate flag
SINGLE_USER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A value of 'Y' indicates that this account can only be used by a single user. A value of No allows for any number of users. The default is No.
WATCH_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Account Flag
WATCH_BALANCE_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Balance Indicator
GEO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The geographic location code on the planet.
ACCT_LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A state of the account from the point of view of the originator of the account.
ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the account.
DEPOSIT_REFUND_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refund Method
DORMANT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y for Yes , "N" for No
NPA_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies an account with a number plan area used in telecommunications.
PIN_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(16)	A user defined personal identification number for gaining access to this account.
SUSPENSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of Suspension
WRITE_OFF_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a write-off that is to be applied as an adjustment to the account balance.
WRITE_OFF_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indiates the portion of a payment that is to be written off. The portion is stated as an amount in the local currency.
WRITE_OFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Write-off Amount in the local currency.
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
COMPETITOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	A short term that identifies the type of competitor
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free format information about the customer
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key used by Mobile Device Gateway products for replication.
STATUS_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last status update date
AUTOPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Autopay flag
NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notify flag
LAST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Last active batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_ACCOUNT_NUM_S	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY_S	ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES stores information about the roles that parties perform in customer accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the role played by the party in the customer account
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PARTIES
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of a role that the customer or party has assumed.
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date that the current role state became effective. This can be a future date.
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account site identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the party's role in the account begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the role is no longer related to the account.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party is primary for this account and this role type.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL

HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL stores information about relationships between customer accounts. A flag allows you to indicate whether a relationship is reciprocal.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of first customer account in relationship. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of second customer account in relationship. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_ALL
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue Accounting code for 'RELATIONSHIP_TYPE'
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Additional comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
CUSTOMER_RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this relationship is reciprocal
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer relationship status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_S	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL stores information about customer sites. One customer account can have multiple sites. The address is maintained in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Site identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Status flag (Receivables lookup code for CODE_STATUS)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Bill To location; P if the address is a primary Bill To location; N or otherwise null.
MARKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Marketing location; P if the address is a primary Marketing location; N or null otherwise
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Ship To location; P if the address is a primary Ship To location; N or null otherwise
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY).
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of customer site. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
KEY_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key account for sales representatives
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Stores the EDI location code. It should be unique for a customer. The column accepts free-form text.
SERVICE_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is to track the service territory associated with each customer address. The column is a foreign key to CS_SERVICE_TERRITORIES
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory Identifier
ADDRESS_TEXT	NULL	CLOB	Address text used for context search
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory for this customer account site
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
		4	ORG_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U3	UNIQUE	1	TP_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_S	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL stores information about site uses or business purposes. A single customer site can have multiple site uses such as "bill-to" or "ship-to", and each site use is stored as a record in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Site Identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag indicates whether site is primary
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill to site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this site is a public sector (Gov.) Service Agency
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A 'Y' (Yes) flag (the default) indicates that the customer will accept partial shipments at this site.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The name of the preferred shipping company.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board. The FOB point indicates the point at which title of goods is transferred to the buyer.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date when accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user-defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used By Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Rounding Rule: Override System and Customer Tax Rounding Rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Sent to Data Warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site; also used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill To - Ship To - Customer (if not a multi-org setup).
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies receivables activity to be used for finance charges
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Revenue Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Tax Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Freight Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Clearing Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unbilled Account
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unearned Account
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unpaid Bills Receivable Account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Remittance Account

GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Factoring Account identifier for Spanish requirement.
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
		10	SITE_USE_CODE
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

HZ_LOCATIONS

HZ_LOCATIONS stores information about physical physical locations.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	COUNTRY
HZ_TIMEZONES	GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	TIME_ZONE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by OSM to facilitate querying
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value for Flexible Address Format descriptive flexfield (do not use this column, join to fnd_territories via country = territory_code to retrieve the address style for the country)
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this location has been validated, "N" if not
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan)
APARTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is an apartment. The default value is 'N' (No)
PO_BOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Post Office Box Number
HOUSE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	House Number. In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the house number is '121'.
STREET_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street suffix is 'Street'. Other examples include, place, drive, avenue. The suffix could be divided into primary and secondary. In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix, and Avenue is the primary suffix.
APARTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the apartment number is '101'.
SECONDARY_SUFFIX_ELEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix.
STREET	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street is 'Any'.
RURAL_ROUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A United States Postal classification of rural routes. These indicate the type of route (e.g., walking, delivery van etc.).
RURAL_ROUTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A delivery route number assigned by a postal authority.
STREET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the '121' is the street number.
BUILDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number assigned to an entire building within an address.

FLOOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name assigned to a level within a building or within an address. For example, in the address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass, Lower Lobby) the Lower Lobby is a floor.
SUITE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name to indicate a number of rooms (therefore termed a suite).
ROOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name for a room within a building.
POSTAL_PLUS4_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A numeric value indicating the number of hours from Greenwich Mean time.
OVERSEAS_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is overseas from the point of view of the person creating the address. The default value is 'N' (no).
POST_OFFICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the post office nearest the location
POSITION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The primary direction (for example North, East, etc.) by which access to the location is achieved
DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User-assigned identifier for planning delivery sequences
LOCATION_DIRECTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(640)	Directions to the location
ADDRESS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location is usable.
ADDRESS_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location can no longer be used
ADDRESS_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Postal Soft evaluation construct. Records the error type if an error is encountered in address processing
CLLI_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code
DODAAC	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Department of Defense Activity Address Code. A code, often used for shipping purposes, that specifies a military unit or specific set of activities.
TRAILING_DIRECTORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Direction Code used in the UK that is added to the end of an address or area
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of the location. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the lifecycle for the record
SHORT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short description of the location
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	An extensive description of the location
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
LOC_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location hierarchy identifier. FK to JTF_LOC_HIERARCHIES_B.
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax, Inside City Limits flag. Default if Null to N. Indicates whether the address is inside the city limits of the associated GEOCODE
FA_LOCATION_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	FK to FA_LOCATIONS

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	CITY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROVINCE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	COUNTY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_KEY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	COUNTRY
		4	STATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLLI_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS2
HZ_LOCATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS stores information about people as contacts for organizations or other people. The table includes information about the person in the context of the organization such as their job title, or in the context of another person.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the organization contact
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party relationship identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact number
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used by OSM
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Used by OSM
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_title
JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Job title (free form text)
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	An internal designation of where to deliver mail within the organization.
CONTACT_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Populated by OSM fuzzy match API
DECISION_MAKER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the person is a decision-maker, N otherwise
JOB_TITLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: RESPONSIBILITY
MANAGED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PEOPLE
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this contact can be used as a reference, N otherwise
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Importance of the contact relative to other contacts
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site Identifier . FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES.
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	UNIQUE CONTACT IDENTIFIER FROM FOREIGN SYSTEM.
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	LANGUAGE OF THE CONTACT.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE
MAILING_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE CONTACT'S PREFERRED PRIVATE MAILING ADDRESS.
MATCH_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE GROUP OF CONTACT RECORDS THAT REPRESENTS THE SAME PERSON.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Organization contact status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_KEY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_NUMBER
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	MANAGED_BY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_S	ORG_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CONTACT_NUMBERS_S	CONTACT_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTIES

HZ_PARTIES stores information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups, including the identifying address information for the party.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party number
PARTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Party name
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party. This is limited to person, organization, group or relationship.
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party has been validated, N if not
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification Code
HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if HQ, Branch, or Single Location.
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate querying
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the "Fiscal Code" for certain European Countries
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS Number: a unique, nine digit identification number assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the party that is recognized by the tax authority.
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salutary introduction such as Mr., Herr, etc.
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the person
PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle name of the person
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last or surname of the person
PERSON_NAME_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the place in a family structure. For example, in "Tom Jones III", the "III" for third is the suffix.
PERSON_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A professional or family title. For example, 'Don', or 'The Right Honorable'.
PERSON_ACADEMIC_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Academic title that is part of a person's name such as Dr. John Smith.
PERSON_PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Previous last or surname of the person
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
PERSON_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup representing main person identification number used in country. For example, Social Security Number.
PERSON_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identity reference field for things like Social Security, tax identity number, or Driver's License number.
GROUP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for group type
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal Code for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party status flag.
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG = Y)
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification
TOTAL_NUM_OF_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	The total number of orders by the last ordered date
TOTAL_ORDERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The total ordered amount by the last ordered date
LAST_ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last ordered date
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Email address
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates mail should not be sent
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal Year upon which financial information is based on (net worth, number of employees, potential revenue)
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for organization
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees
CURR_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue this fiscal year for organization
NEXT_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue next fiscal year for organization
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which organization began doing business
GSA_INDICATOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the organization is a public sector service agency
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Corporate charter of organization
ORGANIZATION_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of organization name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PERSON_FIRST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons first name
PERSON_LAST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons last name
LANGUAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard name for a language
CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type= CUSTOMER_CATEGORY)
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer has agreed to be a reference (null means No)
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tracks whether a customer is a direct customer of the organization using AR or a third party vendor. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window should be mandatory.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether organization is a competitor (null means No)
SALUTATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phrase used to address a party in any correspondence.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
HZ_PARTIES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	10	CUSTOMER_KEY
HZ_PARTIES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTIES_S	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_NUMBER_S	PARTY_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS stores the relationships between parties. A flag allows you to indicate whether the relationship is directional.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Relationship identifier
SUBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the subject in the relationship
OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the object in the relationship
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES.
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: party_relationship_type.
DIRECTIONAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this is a directional relationship, N otherwise
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date relationship begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date relationship ends
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party relationship status flag
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content..

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_S	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID

HZ_PARTY_SITES

HZ_PARTY_SITES stores information about the relationship between Parties and Locations. The same party to have multiple party sites. Physical addresses are stored in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier and foreign key to HZ_PARTIES.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier and foreign key to HZ_LOCATIONS.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PARTY_SITE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party site number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Party site identifier from foreign system
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for party site
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date for party site
REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined geographical region
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization
CUSTOMER_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Customer key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
PHONE_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Phone key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
CONTACT_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Contact key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the identifying address for the party.
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The primary language spoken and written of the party site.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party site status flag.
PARTY_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the site

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES_S	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_NUMBER_S	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES stores information about how a party uses a particular site or address. A party site can have multiple site uses such as bill-to or ship-to.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site use identifier
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date in which a party begins the use of a site.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A textual description of the possible use of a site by a party.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date on which the use of a site by a party is to end.
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
SITE_USE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site use type
PRIMARY_PER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PRIMARY_PER_TYPE

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_S	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY

HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY stores responsibilities for parties related to the roles that the parties play in an account.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES
RESPONSIBILITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the responsibility for the party related to the role that the party plays in the account.
RESPONSIBILITY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for Responsibility Type
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this is the primary responsibility for the party for the role played by the party in the account.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program.
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive FlexField Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive FlexField Segment column
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique Identifier from Foreign System

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_U1	UNIQUE	5	RESPONSIBILITY_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_S	RESPONSIBILITY_ID

HZ_TIMEZONES

HZ_TIMEZONES stores information about time zones.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Global Timezone Name which associates with a value of GMT Deviation Hour
GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
BEGIN_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings begin
END_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings end
END_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings end
END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings end
END_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings end
END_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings end
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_TIMEZONES_S	TIMEZONE_ID

HZ_TIMEZONES_TL

HZ_TIMEZONES_TL stores time zone translations.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language of text
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Timezone Name associated with a timezone id
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Boolean flag whether the text was translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID
		10	LANGUAGE

JTF_OBJECTS_B

This table stores the details of objects(modules).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object Code
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
OBJECT_FUNCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Applications internal function name of a form
OBJECT_PARAMETERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Any optional parameters
SELECT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Column name of object ID in select statement
SELECT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Column name of object name in select statement
SELECT_DETAILS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Other optional columns in concatenated format
FROM_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	The table name of the object
WHERE_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Where clause
ORDER_BY_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Order by clause
ENTER_FROM_TASK	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Task entered from FORM
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this object become active, it limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this object type becomes inactive, if limited
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined object type.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Universal Resource Locator
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application Identifier

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JTF_OBJECTS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	OBJECT_CODE

JTF_OBJECTS_TL

Translation Table for JTF_OBJECTS_B

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object type identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of Text. The language to which things are translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language from which things are translated
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of source object
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
LOV_WINDOW_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of the LOV window
LOV_NAME_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of name column in the LOV
LOV_DETAILS_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Title of the details column in the LOV
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_OBJECTS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_CODE
		2	LANGUAGE

JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS

This is table stores all important information about Resources. These Resources are coming from HR or HZ or Vonder table etc. Primary key is resource_id. Resource_number, user_id sre also unique keys.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	CATEGORY

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RESOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource Identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column - with user_id from FND_USERS
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column - with user_id from FND_USERS
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard who column
CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category of Resource. Validating from JTF_OBJECTS_VL. Allowed values: EMPLOYEE, PARTNER, PARTY, SUPPLIER_CONTACT, OTHER
RESOURCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource Number. This is a Unique and shown to user on forms.
SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source identifier (foreign key to PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F) or (foreign key to HZ_PARTIES) or (foreign key to PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS)
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Address identifier (foreign key to HZ_PARTY_SITES)
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier (foreign key to HZ_ORG_CONTACTS)
MANAGING_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Managing Employee Identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this Resource becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this Resource becomes inactive, if limited
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	This field is used by Service for time zone information (foreign key to HZ_TIMEZONES)
COST_PER_HR	NULL	NUMBER	This field is used by Service for cost per hour of the resource
PRIMARY_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field is used by Service for the primary language of the resource
SECONDARY_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field is used by Service for the secondary language of the resource
IES_AGENT_LOGIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Email Center Agent Login
SERVER_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Server Group Identifier to which this resource is attached. FK to IEO_SVR_GROUPS , used by interaction centers.
ASSIGNED_TO_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Assigned to User Identifier , Foreign Key to FND_USER.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cost Center to which this resource is attached
CHARGE_TO_COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cost center which will be charged for this resource
COMPENSATION_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The currency code in which the resource will be compensated.
COMMISSIONABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the resource is commissionable or not
HOLD_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason Code why the payment will be hold
HOLD_PAYMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the payment for the resource is on hold or not.
COMP_SERVICE_TEAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Comp Service Team Id , FK to jtf_rs_teams_vl
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction Number. This will be used at the time of importing Resources.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control when using HTML as a user interface
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	User Id from FND_USER
SUPPORT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Support Site from Service
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U2	UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_NUMBER
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_U3	UNIQUE	1	USER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS_S	RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_NUMBER_S	RESOURCE_NUMBER
JTF_RS_TRANSACTION_NUM_S	TRANSACTION_NUMBER

JTF_RS_ROLES_B

Base Table JTF_RS_ROLES_B stores general information about a given Role.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique role identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating pre-defined role types
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield Structure defining Column
ROLE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role Code
ROLE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Role type identifier (lookup type: JTF_RS_ROLE_TYPE)
MEMBER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if this role is a member role or not
ADMIN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if this role is an admin role or not
LEAD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if this role is a leader role or not
MANAGER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if this role is a manager role or not

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ACTIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating this role is an active role or not
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_ROLES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_ID

JTF_RS_ROLES_TL

Translation table for JTF_RS_ROLES_B. It is used to store all columns and data that are needed for Multi-Language Support.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_ROLES_B	ROLE_ID	ROLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique role identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
ROLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role name
ROLE_DESC		VARCHAR2(80)	Role Description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language of text . The language to which things are translated.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language from which things are translated .
SECURITY_GROUP_ID		NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_ROLES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_ROLES_S	ROLE_ID

JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS

This table stores the association between resources and roles. Primary key is Resource_id and Role_id. Each resource can be assigned to multiple roles.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE
JTF_RS_GROUPS_B	GROUP_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_GROUP_MEMBERS	GROUP_MEMBER_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_ROLES_B	ROLE_ID	ROLE_ID
JTF_RS_TEAMS_B	TEAM_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_TEAM_MEMBERS	TEAM_MEMBER_ID	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROLE_RELATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Role Relation identifier (PK)
ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource type. (lookup type: JTF_RS_ROLE_RES_TYPE)
ROLE_RESOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource identifier (foreign key to JTF_RESOURCE_EXTN) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_GROUPS_VL) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_GROUPS_MEMBERS) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_TEAMS_VL) or (foreign key to JTF_RS_TEAM_MEMBERS)
ROLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Role identifier (foreign key to JTF_RS_ROLES)
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this role-resource becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this role-resource becomes inactive
DELETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Delete Flag indicates whether this record is logically deleted or not?
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column - with the user id from FND_USER
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_RELATE_ID
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ROLE_RESOURCE_TYPE
		2	ROLE_RESOURCE_ID
		3	ROLE_ID
		5	DELETE_FLAG
		7	START_DATE_ACTIVE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS_S	ROLE_RELATE_ID

JTF_RS_SALESREPS

This table stores information about salesreps. Salesrep_id is the primary key. If resource category is 'OTHERS' then salesrep_number and org_id are unique.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	RESOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SALESREP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Salesrep Identifier (PK)
RESOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Resource Identifier (FK to JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	standard who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	standard who column
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sales Credit Type Identifier (FK to so_sales_credit_types)
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Salesrep Name (used for OTHER type of salesrep)
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of salesrep whether he or she is active in AR or not (Used for OTHER type of Salesreps)
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this salesrep becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this salesrep becomes inactive
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER	Revenue account id (key flex field for revenue account)
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight account id (key flex field for freight account)
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER	Receivable account id (key flex field for rceivables account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of books id
SALESREP_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique number given to salesrep (used for OTHER type of salesreps)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	org id of salesrep
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Email address of salesreps
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	wh update date (used by AR)
PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Person id of salesrep (In case of EMPLOYEE)
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	sales tax geocode (used by AR)
SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	sales Tax inside city limits (used by AR)
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for Applications Hosting purposes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_ID
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	NAME
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SALESREP_NUMBER
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	RESOURCE_ID
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SALESREP_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JTF_RS_SALESREPS_S	SALESREP_ID

MTL_CATEGORIES_B

MTL_CATEGORIES_B is the code combinations table for item categories. Items are grouped into categories within the context of a category set to provide flexible grouping schemes.

The item category is a key flexfield with a flex code of MCAT. The flexfield structure identifier is also stored in this table to support the ability to define more than one flexfield structure (multi-flex).

Item categories now support multilingual category description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORIES_B and MTL_CATEGORIES_TL. MTL_CATEGORIES_TL table holds translated Description for Categories.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Dummy column to accomodate kff view.
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination includes a summary segment
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination is enabled
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes inactive

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

MTL_CATEGORIES_TL

MTL_CATEGORIES_TL is a table holding translated Description column for Item Categories.

Item categories now support multilingual category description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORIES_B and MTL_CATEGORIES_TL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category translated description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B contains the entity definition for category sets. A category set is a categorization scheme for a group of items. Items may be assigned to different categories in different category sets to represent the different groupings of items used for different purposes. An item may be assigned to only one category within a category set, however.

STRUCTURE_ID identifies the flexfield structure associated with the category set. Only categories with the same flexfield structure may be grouped into a category set.

CONTROL_LEVEL defines whether the category set is controlled at the item or the item/organization level. When an item is assigned to an item level category set within the item master organization, the category set assignment is propagated to all other organizations to which the item is assigned.

VALIDATE_FLAG defines whether a list of valid categories is used to validate category usage within the set. Validated category sets will not allow item assignment to the category set in categories that are not in a predefined list of valid categories.

Category Sets now support multilingual category set name and description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B and MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL. MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL table holds translated Name and Description for Category Sets.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MULT_ITEM_CAT_ASSIGN_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VALIDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
VALIDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating category validation required
CONTROL_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item or item/org control level
DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
MULT_ITEM_CAT_ASSIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an Item can be assigned to multiple categories in a Category Set.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_S	CATEGORY_SET_ID

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL is a table holding translated Name and Description columns for Category Sets.

Category Sets now support multilingual category set name and description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B and MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
CATEGORY_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category set translated name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category set translated description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

MTL_PARAMETERS

MTL_PARAMETERS maintains a set of default options like general ledger accounts; locator, lot, and serial controls; inter-organization options; costing method; etc. for each organization defined in Oracle Inventory.

Each organization's item master organization (MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID) and costing organization (COST_ORGANIZATION_ID) are maintained here.

You specify which manufacturing calendar the organization will use (CALENDAR_CODE), as well as the set of exceptions to this calendar (CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID).

NEGATIVE_INV_RECEIPT_CODE indicates whether this organization will allow negative balances in inventory. It is used in the transaction system to ensure, for example, that you do not over-issue a particular item (if you have indicated that negative balances are not allowed).

For lot number and serial number auto-generation, you can specify whether you want the numbers generated from defaults defined at the organization level or the item level (LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION,SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION). You can also specify uniqueness constraints for lot numbers (LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS) and serial numbers (SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE).

Among the accounting defaults that can be defined here are valuation accounts, receiving accounts, profit and loss accounts, and inter-organization transfer accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_CALENDARS	CALENDAR_CODE	CALENDAR_CODE
BOM_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_ID	CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	DEFAULT_MATERIAL_COST_ID
CST_COST_GROUPS	COST_GROUP_ID	DEFAULT_COST_GROUP_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	AP_ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_RECEIVABLES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_PAYABLES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTRANSIT_INV_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RESOURCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATL_OVHD_ABSORPTION_ACCT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PURCHASE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_TRANSFER_CR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INVOICE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	AVERAGE_COST_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	DEFAULT_ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	COST_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	DEFAULT_PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY
	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	ORG_MAX_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	ORG_MAX_VOLUME_UOM_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_DEMAND_CLASS	DEMAND_CLASS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	DEMAND_CL1	Demand class 1
	DEMAND_CL2	Demand class 2
	DEMAND_CL3	Demand class 3
ENCUMBRANCE_REVERSAL_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
GENERAL_LEDGER_UPDATE_CODE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION	MTL_LOT_GENERATION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	At organization level
	2	At item level
	3	User defined
LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS	MTL_LOT_UNIQUENESS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Unique for item
	2	No uniqueness control
LOT_NUMBER_ZERO_PADDING	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
MAINTAIN_FIFO_QTY_STACK_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
MATL_INTERORG_TRANSFER_CODE	MTL_INTER_INV_TRANSFER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No transfer charges
	2	Requested added value
	3	Requested percent of trans- action value
	4	Predefined percent of trans- action value
NEGATIVE_INV_RECEIPT_CODE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	2	No
PRIMARY_COST_METHOD	MTL_PRIMARY_COST	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Standard
	2	Average
SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION	MTL_SERIAL_GENERATION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	At organization level
	2	At item level
SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Unique within inventory items
	2	Unique within organization
	3	Unique across organizations
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
STOCK_LOCATOR_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ORGANIZATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Organization code
MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item master organization identifier
PRIMARY_COST_METHOD	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary costing method
COST_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost organization identifier
DEFAULT_MATERIAL_COST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default material sub-element
CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Calendar exception set
CALENDAR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Manufacturing calendar
GENERAL_LEDGER_UPDATE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	General ledger update code
DEFAULT_ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default available to promise rule
DEFAULT_PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default picking rule code
DEFAULT_LOCATOR_ORDER_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default picking order of locators
DEFAULT_SUBINV_ORDER_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default picking order for subinventories
NEGATIVE_INV_RECEIPT_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether negative balances are allowed
STOCK_LOCATOR_CONTROL_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
MATERIAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory material account
MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory material overhead account
MATL_OVHD_ABSORPTION_ACCT	NULL	NUMBER	Material overhead absorption account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RESOURCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource labor account
PURCHASE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price variance account
AP_ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Accounts payable accrual account
OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory overhead account
OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Outside processing account
INTRANSIT_INV_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer debit account
INTERORG_RECEIVABLES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization receivables account
INTERORG_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization price variance account
INTERORG_PAYABLES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization payables account
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
PROJECT_COST_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Project Cost Account
INTERORG_TRANSFER_CR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer credit account
MATL_INTERORG_TRANSFER_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Material inter-organization transfer charge type
INTERORG_TRNSFR_CHARGE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer charge percent
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
ORG_MAX_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	
ORG_MAX_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	
ORG_MAX_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	
ORG_MAX_VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	
SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number uniqueness control
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level serial number prefix
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level starting serial number
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level prefix for lot numbers
LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot number uniqueness control
LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot number generation control
LOT_NUMBER_ZERO_PADDING	NULL	NUMBER	Lot number padding control
LOT_NUMBER_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Total lot number length
STARTING_REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Default starting item revision
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
DEFAULT_DEMAND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default demand class
ENCUMBRANCE_REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	Reverse encumbrance flag
MAINTAIN_FIFO_QTY_STACK_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Maintain FIFO quantity stack
INVOICE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice price variance account
AVERAGE_COST_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Average cost variance account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Serial number generation control
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
MAT_OVHD_COST_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cost type that holds material overhead costs for an average costing organization

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PROJECT_REFERENCE_ENABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Project Reference enabled flag that indicates whether project references are allowed in the organization or not
PM_COST_COLLECTION_ENABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Project Manufacturing Cost Collection Enabled flag that indicates whether costs will be collected for project references within the organization or not
PROJECT_CONTROL_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER	Project Control Level that specifies whether project references are being tracked at the project or task level
AVG_RATES_COST_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Average Rate Cost Type Identifier is used under average costing for resources and overhead rates
TXN_APPROVAL_TIMEOUT_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Order Timeout Period
MO_SOURCE_REQUIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating that a source location is required before a move order can be approved
MO_PICK_CONFIRM_REQUIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating whether pick confirmation is required
MO_APPROVAL_TIMEOUT_ACTION	NULL	NUMBER	Action to perform when move order approval timeout period has expired
BORRPAY_MATL_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Material valuation account
BORRPAY_MOH_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Material overhead valuation account
BORRPAY_RES_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource valuation account
BORRPAY_OSP_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Outside processing valuation account
BORRPAY_OVH_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Overhead valuation account
PROCESS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Process Enabled inventory Organization
PROCESS_ORGN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	OPM Warehouse Organization Code Mapped to the Process Inventory Organization
WSM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	WIP Shopfloor Management Organization
DEFAULT_COST_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Default Cost Group ID (For future use only, INVWMS)
LPN_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	LPN Prefix
LPN_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	LPN Suffix
LPN_STARTING_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	LPN Starting Number
WMS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	WMS (Warehouse Management System) Organization
PREGEN_PUTAWAY_TASKS_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	
REGENERATION_INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER	
TIMEZONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
MAX_PICKS_BATCH	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_WMS_PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_PUT_AWAY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_TASK_ASSIGN_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_LABEL_COMP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_CARTON_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_CYC_COUNT_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_PARAMETERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_PARAMETERS_U1

UNIQUE

1

ORGANIZATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_PARAMETERS_ARDI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger ensures that an `INTRANS` subinventory exists for every inventory organizations. If it does not exist, the subinventory will be created in the table, `MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORY`.

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item-related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non-MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required

QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over-receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price - purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS		NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE		NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE		NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE		NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE		NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME		NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE		NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE		NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE		NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME		NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS		NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS		NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET		NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER		Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)		Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)		Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)		Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)		Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME		NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME		NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE		NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE		NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE		NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT		NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT		NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)		Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE		NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE		NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER		NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE		NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user defineable

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible
DIMENSION_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item dimensions unit of measure code
UNIT_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item length
UNIT_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item width
UNIT_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Item height
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Material pick method
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot status enabled
DEFAULT_LOT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default lot status
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Serial status enabled
DEFAULT_SERIAL_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default serial status
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot split enabled
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot merge enabled

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		4	CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships, section-items and search tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T3_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships and section-items tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non-null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement-level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL is a table holding translated Description column for Items.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	This column contains Item translated description
LONG_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	This column contains Item translated Long Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1 2 3	ORGANIZATION_ID LANGUAGE DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1 2 3	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID LANGUAGE

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL_TA_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update search table that depends on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL is the definition table for both the 25-character and the 3-character units of measure. The base_uom_flag indicates if the unit of measure is the primary unit of measure for the uom_class. Oracle Inventory uses this table to keep track of the units of measure used to transact an item. This table is also used by Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Order Management and Oracle Shipping Execution.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UOM_CLASS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
UOM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class
BASE_UOM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Base unit of measure flag
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name translation
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the unit can no longer be used to define conversions
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unit of measure description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE

NULL DATE

Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
		2	LANGUAGE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	UOM_CODE
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL

MTL_UOM_CLASSES is the definition of the unit of measure classes. A class is a category to which units of measure are assigned. Oracle Inventory defines this table, and it is used by Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Order Management and Oracle Shipping Execution.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UOM_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class name (eg, volume, weight)
UOM_CLASS_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class name (eg, volume, weight)
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Unit of measure class disable date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Class description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	UOM_CLASS
		2	LANGUAGE

MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS

MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS stores conversion rates between non-base units of measure and their base unit. The non-base units of measure are stored in the table.

The default_conversion_flag indicates that the conversion being defined is 1) associated with a specific item and 2) the conversion between units of measure has already been defined as a standard conversion with the same conversion rate.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UOM_CLASS

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_CONVERSION_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure long name
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure short name
UOM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Class of the conversion unit of measure (derived from MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE)
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion rate from conversion unit to base unit of class
DEFAULT_CONVERSION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' if conversion is the same as the default conversion
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the conversion is no longer valid to be used in the system (transactions, etc)
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Length of Item-UOM
WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Width of item-UOM
HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Height of item-UOM
DIMENSION_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	UOM for item-UOM dimensions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	UOM_CODE

OE_AGREEMENTS_B

OE_AGREEMENTS_B stores all information about pricing agreements. The override rule flags determine whether the invoice or accounting rule from the pricing agreement must always be used. If the override flags set to No, then the pricing agreement rules must be used by the Receivables Interface when processing order lines referencing this agreement. If the override flags are set to Yes, then the Receivables Interface may use the item or order rules, if available.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	AGREEMENT_CONTACT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_	CUSTOMER_ID	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_	CUSTOMER_ID	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AGREEMENT_TYPE_CODE	QP_AGREEMENT_TYPE	QP_LOOKUPS
	GSA	Government Service Agreement
	STANDARD	Standard Terms and Conditions
	VPA	Volume Purchase Agreement

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGREEMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key of OE_AGREEMENTS_B. System Generated ID
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who Column
AGREEMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code used to group pricing agreements for reporting
PRICE_LIST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Price list used for this pricing agreement
TERM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms for this pricing agreement
OVERRIDE_IRULE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Override Invoicing Rule flag
OVERRIDE_ARULE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Override Accounting rule flag
SIGNATURE_DATE		DATE	Date agreement is signed
AGREEMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User defined number for this pricing agreement
REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Revision reference for pricing agreement.
REVISION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which this revision was created or updated.
REVISION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for creating/changing the revision

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms for agreement. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier on agreement. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sold to organization
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order for this agreement
INVOICE_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact for the invoice to customer
AGREEMENT_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact for the agreement
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice to organization
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Salesperson for the agreement
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this record becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this record becomes inactive, if limited
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Used to record additional descriptive text for the pricing agreement
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	For use by Oracle Automotive

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_AGREEMENTS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	AGREEMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_AGREEMENTS_S	AGREEMENT_ID

OE_AGREEMENTS_TL

OE_AGREEMENTS_TL stores the translatable column, i.e. name of the agreement, in each of the available languages in the database.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGREEMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	References primary key of OE_AGREEMENTS_B
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LANGUAGE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Agreement name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_AGREEMENTS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5 10	AGREEMENT_ID LANGUAGE
OE_AGREEMENTS_TL_U2	UNIQUE	5 10	NAME LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_AGREEMENTS_S	AGREEMENT_ID

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL

OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL stores header information for orders in Order Management.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID
OE_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID
OE_TRANSACTION_TYPES_ALL	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_	CUSTOMER_ID	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_POINT_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
	BUY	Buyer
	CUSTOMER SITE	Customer Site
	FACTORY	Factory
	LOAD	Loading Dock
	SEL	Seller
	SHIP POINT	Shipping Point
BOOKED_FLAG	User defined	
	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
CANCELLED_FLAG	Y	Yes
	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	Y	Yes
	FREIGHT_TERMS	OE_LOOKUPS
OPEN_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE	ORDER_CATEGORY	OE_LOOKUPS
	MIXED	Mixed
	ORDER	Order

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	RETURN	Return
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	SALES_CHANNEL	OE_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Order Header Identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating Unit which performed this transaction
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Order Transaction Type Identifier
ORDER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	User-visible number of the order
VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not Used
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source of the order
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the source of the order
ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original document reference for the order in external system
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Header Identifier
ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ordered Date
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Request date for the order
PRICING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Determines effective list and price modifiers
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment Priority Code
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand Class
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list Identification for the order
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason code for Tax exemption
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate of the currency conversion
CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency Conversion type
CONVERSION_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the currency conversion
PARTIAL_SHIPMENTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Over Shipment/Return Tolerance
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Under Shipment/Return Tolerance
TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency for the order
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
TAX_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For future use
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Purchase Order Number
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping method to be used to ship the order
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Carrier Code
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FOB Point Code
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms Code
SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Selling Organization
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sold to customer
SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship From Organization Id - Warehouse

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Organization Id
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Organization Id
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer contact
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Contact Id
INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Contact Id
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application of concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
CANCELLED_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Cancelled Flag
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the order has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
SALESREP_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales representative Identification
RETURN_REASON_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return order, and is for defaulting to a return line
ORDER_DATE_TYPE_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Date Type Code
EARLIEST_SCHEDULE_LIMIT		NULL	NUMBER	Limit in number of days earlier than the requested date when the item can be shipped
LATEST_SCHEDULE_LIMIT		NULL	NUMBER	Limit in number of days later than the requested date when the item can be shipped
PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores type of payment for orders (cash, check, credit)
PAYMENT_AMOUNT		NULL	NUMBER	Stores amount of payment
CHECK_NUMBER		NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Stores check number if payment type is Check
CREDIT_CARD_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card name if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD HOLDER_NAME		NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card holder name if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD_NUMBER		NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card number if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD_EXPIRATION_DATE		NULL	DATE	Stores credit card expiration date if payment type is Credit Card
CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores credit card approval code if payment type is Credit Card
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales channel through which order was placed
FIRST_ACK_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Initial acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
FIRST_ACK_DATE		NULL	DATE	Initial acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_DATE		NULL	DATE	Latest acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Category Code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CHANGE_SEQUENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	It is sequence number in which changes will be applied. It will make sure that later changes are not over-written by previous order change.
DROP_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Shipping Instructions for Order
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Packing Instructions for Order
TP_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
FLOW_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Workflow status for the header
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Marketing Source Code Identifier, Foreign key reference to AMS_SOURCE_CODES
CREDIT_CARD_APPROVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which credit card authorization was taken.
UPGRADED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Denotes if this line is upgraded into R11i or newly created in R11i version.
CUSTOMER_PREFERENCE_SET_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items on the order must ship/arrive together
BOOKED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates the date when the order was booked
LOCK_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_NUMBER
		2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_PO_NUMBER
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF
		4	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	OPEN_FLAG
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORDER_NUMBER
		2	ORDER_TYPE_ID
		4	VERSION_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_S	HEADER_ID

OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL

OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL stores information for all order lines in Oracle Order Management.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID
MTL_CROSS_REFERENCES	CROSS_REFERENCE	ORDERED_ITEM
MTL_CROSS_REFERENCE_TYPES	CROSS_REFERENCE_TYPE	ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS	CUSTOMER_ITEM_ID	ORDERED_ITEM_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
OE_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID
OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL	HEADER_ID	REFERENCE_HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	ATO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	LINK_TO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	LINE_ID	TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL	REFERENCE_LINE_ID	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_SOURCES	ORDER_SOURCE_ID	SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID
OE_SETS	SET_ID	ARRIVAL_SET_ID
OE_SETS	SET_ID	SHIP_SET_ID
OE_SETS	SET_ID	LINE_SET_ID
OE_TRANSACTION_TYPES_ALL	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_	CUSTOMER_ID	SOLD_TO_ORG_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_POINT_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
	BUY	Buyer
	CUSTOMER SITE	Customer Site
	FACTORY	Factory
	LOAD	Loading Dock
	SEL	Seller
	SHIP POINT	Shipping Point
	User defined	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

BOOKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
CANCELLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	FREIGHT_TERMS	OE_LOOKUPS
	N	No
FULFILLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	ITEM TYPE	OE_LOOKUPS
	CLASS	Class
	CONFIG	Config_Item
	INCLUDED	Included_Item
	KIT	Kit
	MODEL	Model
	OPTION	Option
	SERVICE	Service
	STANDARD	Standard
MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
OPEN_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	SHIPMENT_PRIORITY	OE_LOOKUPS
	N	No
SHIPABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	SOURCE TYPE	OE_LOOKUPS
	EXTERNAL	External
	INTERNAL	Internal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Line Identifier.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating Unit which performed this transaction.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key reference to OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL; the order to which this line belongs.
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line Transaction Type Identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line sequence number within the order
ORDERED_ITEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Stores name of Ordered Item
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ordered Item Request date
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date promised to customer to receive item
SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled to ship item
ORDER_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ordered quantity Unit of measure
PRICING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity based on pricing unit of measure
PRICING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure used for pricing
CANCELLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Cancelled Quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped Quantity
ORDERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity Ordered
FULFILLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfilled Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipping Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipping Quantity UOM
DELIVERY_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver Lead time
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order line. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason code for Tax exemption
SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship from organization id -warehouse
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Organization Id
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Organization Id
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Person to which line is to be shipped
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Contact Id
INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
INTMED_SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intermediate ship to organization id for the line
INTMED_SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intermediate ship to contact id for the Line
SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Selling organization
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer to whom the item is sold to
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Purchase Order Number
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Over Shipment/Return Tolerance
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Under Shipment/Return Tolerance
DEMAND_BUCKET_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bucket Type designator (e.g, discrete, weekly, monthly) associated with the order line.
VEH_CUS_ITEM_CUM_KEY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Item cum key unique identifier. Updated at the time of shipment.
RLA_SCHEDULE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source to determine replacement eligibility and hierarchy for the netting logic.
CUSTOMER_DOCK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Doc code
CUSTOMER_JOB	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Job number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CUSTOMER_PRODUCTION_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Production Line
CUST_MODEL_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Vehicle Id Number (VIN)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project associated with this transaction
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task associated with this transaction
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item ID
TAX_DATE	NULL	DATE	It will store the date for tax calculation
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for the line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate in percentage
INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand Class
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price List
PRICING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Determines effective list and price modifiers
SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of a shipment within a line
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment Priority Code
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping method
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier for the order line.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms, specifying the responsibility for Freight charges
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FOB Point Code
TAX_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For Future release
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the source of the order
ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original document reference for the order in external system
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Header Id
ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Identifier of line from a source system outside of Oracle Order Management
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source Order Line Id
REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order line id this return line references
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is now obsolete
REFERENCE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order header id this return line references
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	This column stores the item revision for a return line
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Actual price charged to customer
UNIT_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price List price for the item
TAX_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The Tax amount in order currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for country-specific functionality.
PRICING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PRICING_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Pricing Related Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
INDUSTRY_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Industry specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application of concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of configuration top parent line
LINK_TO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of immediate parent component line
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill of materials component (option) or bill (top model)
COMPONENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Identifier of component within an exploded bill
CONFIG_DISPLAY_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SORT_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sorting sequence for a component within ordered bill
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of item
OPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier for an option or a class within a model
OPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Departure Planning Required Flag possible values Y/N
VISIBLE_DEMAND_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated line is visible to planning as demand
LINE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the line is regular or return
ACTUAL_SHIPMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Shipment Date of the line
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer transaction Line
RETURN_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RETURN_ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
RETURN_ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Returns specific Descriptive Flexfield segment
ACTUAL_ARRIVAL_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date the item actually arrived at customer's site
ATO_LINE_ID		NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier if ATO configuration top model line
AUTO_SELECTED_QUANTITY		NULL	NUMBER	Not used
COMPONENT_NUMBER		NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Identifier of the included item within a model or a class
EARLIEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Earliest Date the item is acceptable.
EXPLOSION_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date when the included items were exploded and frozen
LATEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Latest Date the item is acceptable.
MODEL_GROUP_NUMBER		NULL	NUMBER	Currently not used
SCHEDULE_ARRIVAL_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled for the item to arrive at the customer site
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is in ship-complete configuration
SCHEDULE_STATUS_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the line is scheduled
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sourcing indicator (internal or external)
CANCELLED_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is completely cancelled
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order line is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
SALESREP_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales person identifier
RETURN_REASON_CODE		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return line, and is required for a return line
ARRIVAL_SET_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Arrival Set Identifier
SHIP_SET_ID		NULL	NUMBER	Ship Set Id; if the line belongs to a ship set
SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID		NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of original line which was split
CUST_PRODUCTION_SEQ_NUM		NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unique production sequence that indicates how the customer transmitted the demand lines.
AUTHORIZED_TO_SHIP_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Field to identify whether the demand lines are authorized to ship.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Overshipment Reason Code
OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Overshipment Resolved Flag
ORDERED_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Stores Id of Ordered Item
ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To distinguish different types of items (internal, customer, and generic items)
CONFIGURATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not Used
COMMITMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Commitment to apply line against
SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Shipping Interfaced Flag to indicate whether a line has been interfaced to shipping or not
CREDIT_INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line applies credit to
FIRST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Initial acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
FIRST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Initial acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest acknowledgment code for outbound EDI transaction
LAST_ACK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acknowledgment date for outbound EDI transaction
PLANNING_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Planning Priority
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source of order line
ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original shipment information for the line of the order in external system
CHANGE_SEQUENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	It is sequence number in which changes will be applied. It will make sure that later changes are not over-written by previous order change.
DROP_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
CUSTOMER_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference Information. Contains customers line number, if specified while importing an order. Customers who have an alphanumeric line number can store their line number information in this field.
CUSTOMER_SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference Information. Contains Customers Shipment number, if specified while importing an order. Customers who have an alphanumeric shipment number can store their shipment number information in this field.
CUSTOMER_ITEM_NET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Reference Information. Contains Customers net price, if specified while importing an order.
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference Information. Contains Customers payment term, if specified while importing an order.
FULFILLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Fulfilled Flag to indicate whether the line has been fulfilled.
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Uniquely identifies which bill of material to be used for building a specific Model/Unit Number effectivity controlled item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CONFIG_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
CONFIG_REV_NBR	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
MFG_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SHIPPING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Shipping Instructions for Line
PACKING_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Packing Instructions for Line
INVOICED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line references
SPLIT_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the line is system or user level split
LINE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line Set id
SERVICE_TXN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To store service transaction reason.
SERVICE_TXN_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Placeholder for service comments.
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
SERVICE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date for the service
SERVICE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Internal use only
SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	To identify whether the service can be coterminated.
UNIT_LIST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price list percent of the item (percent-based pricing only)
UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent actually charged to customer (percent based pricing only)
UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Based price used for percent based pricing
SERVICE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Unique number to identify the service line/s.
SERVICE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Period for which service is offered.
SHIPPABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A flag to indicate whether a line is shippable or not.
MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether model has partially shipped components
RE_SOURCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether user entered the warehouse or the system did
FLOW_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Workflow status for the line
TP_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TP_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
FULFILLMENT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfillment Method Code

MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Marketing source code identifier. Foreign key reference to CRM table AMS_SOURCE_CODE.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To identify the service reference type. Typical values are Order and Customer Product
SERVICE_REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the immediate parent line to which the service is attached.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	To store system id for either reference type like order or customer product.
CALCULATE_PRICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Controls repricing of order lines
UPGRADED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Denotes if this column is upgraded into R11i or is newly created in R11i version.
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	For future use
FULFILLMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fulfillment Date for the Line
PREFERRED_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Grade requested by the customer
ORDERED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Ordered quantity in secondary inventory unit of measure
ORDERED_QUANTITY_UOM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ordered Quantity unit of measure
SHIPPING_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Shipping quantity in secondary shipping unit of measure
CANCELLED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Cancelled Quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped quantity in ordered_quantity_uom2
SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM2	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Secondary unit of measure the item is shipped
FULFILLED_QUANTITY2	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfilled quantity in ordered_quantity_uom2
MFG_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the Manufacturing Lead time for ATO Options.
LOCK_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OE_ORDER_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	HEADER_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
		2	ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF
		3	ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF
		4	ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF
OE_ORDER_LINES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	ARRIVAL_SET_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	SHIP_SET_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINK_TO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	2	OPEN_FLAG
OE_ORDER_LINES_N16	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUST_PO_NUMBER
OE_ORDER_LINES_N17	NOT UNIQUE	2	ATO_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINE_CATEGORY_CODE
OE_ORDER_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ID
		4	TASK_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	REFERENCE_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	LINE_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OE_ORDER_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	HEADER_ID
		4	LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	SERVICE_REFERENCE_LINE_ID
OE_ORDER_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_ORDER_LINES_S	LINE_ID

OE_SALES_CREDIT_TYPES

This table stores information about sales credit types.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System generated ID
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User given name for sales credit type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	User given description for sales credit type
QUOTA_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate revenue or non revenue base credit type user for sales credits
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate the sales credit type is active
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
OE_SALES_CREDIT_TYPES_S	SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID

OKC_CONTACTS

A Contact is an individual acting as a point of reference for a Contract Party for some subject matter, such as the billing contact, legal contact, etc. Contacts may also be used to indicate individuals called out in the Contract, such as the preferred engineer or project manager.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	CRO_CODE
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B	ID	CPL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CPL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B.
CRO_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.
OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CONTACT_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(3)	The order in which to contact.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
OKC_CONTACTS_U2	UNIQUE	10	CPL_ID
		20	CRO_CODE
		30	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
		40	OBJECT1_ID1
		50	OBJECT1_ID2

OKC_K_ITEMS

OKC_K_ITEMS provides an intersection between a CONTRACT LINE and that to which the line refers. Each CONTRACT LINE will have at least one CONTRACT ITEM. In most cases, that ITEM will provide a linkage to some other object, such as MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS. If the LINE has more than one CONTRACT ITEM, one is considered the "primary item", that which the line is about. The other items are supportive, perhaps expressing items that are to be shipped with the primary item at no extra charge. A "free format" CONTRACT LINE has no external data source. The CONTRACT ITEM for these lines will not refer to any other object.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_FOR

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRICED_ITEM_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_LINES_B.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID_FOR	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.
OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of Measure code.
EXCEPTION_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.
NUMBER_OF_ITEMS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of items.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PRICED_ITEM_YN	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_ITEMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLE_ID
OKC_K_ITEMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_ITEMS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_ITEMS_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID

OKC_K_LINES_B

A CONTRACT LINE is a supertype of CLIN (contract line item number), SUBCLIN and LINE DETAIL which group a set of deliverable ITEMS into a logical set usually defined by unitary price, delivery or some other classification. It also provides an association point for any specific RULES governing the performance of that particular delivery. LINES are hierarchical. A LINE may have children and may belong to one parent line. The topmost line (called the top line) has no LINE as its parent, but belongs to the CONTRACT HEADER. A RULE or PARTY association for a LINE flows down to all child lines until overridden. Each CONTRACT LINE must be of a specified LINE STYLE. This controls from where the LINE may source its data and what types of lines it may have as its children. Different SUBCLASSES of contracts may have different LINE STYLE hierarchies.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE_RENEWED
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	TRN_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_LINE_STYLES_B	ID	LSE_ID
OKC_STATUSES_B	CODE	STS_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
HIDDEN_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_LINE_LEVEL_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRICE_LEVEL_IND	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Sequential line number.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CLE_ID_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	Surrogate key used for primary unique identifiers.
CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	The line to which this line was renewed. Only present in renewed lines.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
DISPLAY_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(7)	Order of line within parent.
STS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line status code defined in FND_LOOKUPS.
TRN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line termination code as defined in FND_LOOKUPS.
LSE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_LINE_STYLES_B.
EXCEPTION_YN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No flag denoting contract line exception.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
HIDDEN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field to Indicate whether the line is visible on the contract or hidden and only visible in the contract management system.
PRICE_NEGOTIATED	NULL	NUMBER	The calculated or manually adjusted rollout extended price all sublines.
PRICE_NEGOTIATED_RENEWED	NULL	NUMBER	The negotiated amount of the line for which this line is the renewal. Only present in renewal lines.
PRICE_LEVEL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes / No field Indicating whether extended value is to be calculated and displayed at this level.
PRICE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Price per unit.
PRICE_UNIT_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(6,2)	Price unit percent.
INVOICE_LINE_LEVEL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field to Indicate if a single invoice line is to be generated at this level for all sublines.
DPAS_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	DPAS rating.
TEMPLATE_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Name of template used.
PRICE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contract price type.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code as defined in FND_CURRENCIES.
CURRENCY_CODE_RENEWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code as defined in FND_CURRENCIES. This represents the currency in which the renewed-from line is priced. Only present in renewal lines.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
DATE_TERMINATED	NULL	DATE	Date contract was terminated.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The beginning of the active period, one second after midnight on the date indicated.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end of the active period, one second before midnight on the date indicated.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_LINES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID_RENEWED
OKC_K_LINES_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID_RENEWED_TO
OKC_K_LINES_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLE_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID

OKC_K_LINES_TL

Translatable columns from OKC_K_LINES_B, as per MLS standards.
See OKC_K_LINES_B for a description of the table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SFWT_FLAG	SFWT_FLAG	OKC_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column. Generated using the sys_guid() database function.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SFWT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a value was changed in another language. Not fully implemented in 11i
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Item name.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	User entered comment.
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	Item description.
BLOCK23TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	Government DD250 block 23 text.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_LINES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
		20	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B

Records the three-way relationship between a CONTRACT (header or line), the PARTIES to that contract, and the ROLES the parties play as they participate in the CONTRACT. For example, in a mythical contract between Oracle and Sun, the header level party roles may record both Oracle and Sun playing the role of signatory. Then for a line in which Sun supplies servers to Oracle, Sun plays the role of vendor and Oracle plays the role of customer. The next line, in which Oracle provides database licenses to Sun, Oracle is the vendor and Sun the customer.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	RLE_CODE
JTF_OBJECTS_B	OBJECT_CODE	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
OKC_K_HEADERS_B	ID	CHR_ID
OKC_K_LINES_B	ID	CLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
CHR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_HEADERS_B.
CLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to OKC_K_LINES_B.
DNZ_CHR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contract ID. Denormalized for performance.
RLE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS.
OBJECT1_ID1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. First part of primary key in view.
OBJECT1_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Foreign key to an OKX view identified by corresponding JTOT_OBJECT_CODE column. Second part of primary key in view.
JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to JTF_OBJECTS_B. Represents view referenced by OBJECT_ID columns.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government identifying code.
FACILITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government code.
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(75)	Minority Group Lookup Code.
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No indicator for small business.
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No indicator for Women Owned.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DNZ_CHR_ID
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B_U2	UNIQUE	10	RLE_CODE
		20	JTOT_OBJECT1_CODE
		30	OBJECT1_ID1
		40	OBJECT1_ID2
		50	CHR_ID
		52	CLE_ID

OKC_LINE_STYLES_B

Defines valid line hierarchy "packages" to be used in a contract subclass. In conjunction with the definition of valid roles, data sources, and rule groups, OKC_LINE_STYLES provides meta-data that governs how lines may be defined in a contract. Each line style is of a "line type", a set of seeded line classifiers. Whereas the line type may be reused in many line styles in many different subclasses of contract, the line style itself is not reusable across subclasses. Each line style hierarchy starts with a "top" line and defines the line styles that may appear as children of that top line, the line styles that may appear as children of the top line's children, etc. See the descriptions for OKC_SUBCLASS_TOP_LINE, OKC_LINE_STYLE_ROLES, OKC_LINE_STYLE_SOURCES, and OKC_LSE_RULE_GROUPS for more information.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	LTY_CODE
OKC_LINE_STYLES_B	ID	LSE_PARENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRICED_YN	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column.
LTY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign key to FND_LOOKUP_VALUES.
LSE_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent ID.
LSE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Line style type ID.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Sequential number set at 1 on insert and incremented on update. Used by APIs to ensure current record is passed.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PRICED_YN	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Yes/No field.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(90)	Descriptive flexfield category column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	Descriptive flexfield column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_LINE_STYLE_B_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
		20	LTY_CODE

OKC_LINE_STYLES_TL

Translatable columns from OKC_LINE_STYLES_B, as per MLS standards. See OKC_LINE_STYLES_B for a description of the table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SFWT_FLAG	SFWT_FLAG	OKC_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key column. Generated using the sys_guid() database function.
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Standard MLS column.
SFWT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates a value was changed in another language. Not fully implemented in 11i
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line style name.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1995)	User entered free format text description.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
OKC_LINE_STYLE_TL_U1	UNIQUE	10	ID
		30	LANGUAGE

OKX_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_V

Displays information about manufacturing and engineering bills of material.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_V
as SELECT
    BOM.BILL_SEQUENCE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    BOM.COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID,
    BOM.ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID,
    BOM.ORGANIZATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID,
    BOM.ASSEMBLY_TYPE ASSEMBLY_TYPE,
    BOM.ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR,
    BOM.ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR NAME,
    'A' STATUS,
    BOM.SPECIFIC_ASSEMBLY_COMMENT DESCRIPTION,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE
FROM BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS BOM
```

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	ECG_BOM_COMP_SEL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Manufacturing
	2	Engineering

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
COMMON_BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of common bill
ASSEMBLY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier of manufactured assembly
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
ASSEMBLY_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	1=Manufacturing bill 2=Engineering bill
ALTERNATE_BOM_DESIGNATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Alternate designator code
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Alternate BOM designator
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Specific assembly component - description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive

OKX_BUS_PROCESSES_V

Displays transaction group definitions, business processes that group related transaction types.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_BUS_PROCESSES_V
as SELECT
    BP.BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    BP.NAME NAME,
    BP.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    decode(sign(nvl(bp.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),0,'I',
        decode(sign(nvl(bp.end_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),-1,'I',
            decode(sign(nvl(bp.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),1,'I','A')))) STATUS,
    BP.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    BP.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    NULL ORGANIZATION_ID,
    NULL PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
    FROM CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES BP
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique key to identify a transaction group
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the transaction group
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the transaction group
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Specifies the start date for a transaction group if it is to be active within a certain period only
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Specifies the end date for a transaction group if it is required to be active only within the specified date range
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code

OKX_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_V

Displays transactions associated with transaction groups.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_V
as SELECT
    BPT.BUSINESS_PROCESS_ID ID1,
    BPT.TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID ID2,
    NULL NAME,
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(BPT.START_DATE_ACTIVE,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),0,'I',
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(BPT.END_DATE_ACTIVE,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),-1,'I',
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(BPT.START_DATE_ACTIVE,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),1,'I','A')) STATUS,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    BPT.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    BPT.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    NULL ORGANIZATION_ID,
    NULL PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
    FROM CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS BPT
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique key to identify a business process transaction
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transaction associated with a transaction group; foreign key to CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date of the transaction associated with the transaction group
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date of the transaction associated with the transaction group
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code

OKX_BUYERS_V

Displays information about buyers and purchasing managers.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_BUYERS_V
as SELECT
    A.AGENT_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    PERV.FULL_NAME NAME,
    PERV.EMAIL_ADDRESS || ' ' || PERV.WORK_TELEPHONE DESCRIPTION,
    A.CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_ID,
    PERV.BUSINESS_GROUP_ID BUSINESS_GROUP_ID,
    A.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    A.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    PERV.WORK_TELEPHONE WORK_TELEPHONE,
    PERV.EMAIL_ADDRESS EMAIL_ADDRESS,
    decode(sign(nvl(a.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),0,'I',
    decode(sign(nvl(a.end_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),-1,'I',
    decode(sign(nvl(a.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),1,'I','A')) STATUS,
    NULL SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG,
    NULL WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG,
    NULL MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP,
    NULL PARTY_ID,
    '#' PARTY_ID2
    FROM PO_AGENTS A
    , OKX_PER_ALL_PEOPLE_V PERV
    Where PERV.PERSON_ID = A.AGENT_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated person primary key from PER_PEOPLE_S.
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenation of last name, title, first name, middle names and the name the person is known by.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description - buyer email and/or telephone
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key Flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key Flexfield end date
WORK_TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unsupported.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Holds actual email identifier.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not used in this view
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not used in this view
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not used in this view
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact's party identifier (Primary key)

PARTY_ID2	NULL VARCHAR2(200)	Contact's party identifier (Multi-part primary key)
-----------	--------------------	---

OKX_CONVERSION_TYPES_V

Displays the daily conversion rate types and their descriptions.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CONVERSION_TYPES_V
as SELECT
    DCT.CONVERSION_TYPE ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    DCT.CONVERSION_TYPE NAME,
    sysdate START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    'A' STATUS,
    DCT.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    DCT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE USER_CONVERSION_TYPE
    FROM GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES DCT
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name

OKX_COUNTERS_V

Displays counter templates or counters with their type, the group they belong to, and their latest instance. The counter templates are the ones belonging to counter group templates. The counter instances are the ones belonging to counter group instances. The counter instance can either be instantiated from a counter template or can be created without a template. The former will have the `CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID` as the identifier of the template while the latter will have the `CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID` as NULL. When the counter is instantiated from a template, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_ID` is also populated with the identifier of the template. The attributes of this counter instance can then be over-written. When it is over-written, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_ID` becomes NULL. The counter `TYPE` indicates whether the counter is a regular, formula-based, time-based or group function counter.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_COUNTERS_V
  as SELECT
    C.COUNTER_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    C.COUNTER_ID COUNTER_ID,
    C.COUNTER_GROUP_ID COUNTER_GROUP_ID,
    C.NAME NAME,
    C.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    C.TYPE TYPE,
    C.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    C.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    C.CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID,
    C.SOURCE_COUNTER_ID SOURCE_COUNTER_ID,
    C.INITIAL_READING INITIAL_READING,
    C.UOM_CODE UOM_CODE,
    C.USAGE_ITEM_ID USAGE_ITEM_ID,
    C.CTR_VAL_MAX_SEQ_NO CTR_VAL_MAX_SEQ_NO,
    CV.COUNTER_VALUE_ID COUNTER_VALUE_ID,
    CV.VALUE_TIMESTAMP VALUE_TIMESTAMP,
    CV.COUNTER_READING COUNTER_READING,
    DECODE(cv.reset_flag,'Y', NVL(cv.pre_reset_last_rdg, 0) + NVL(cv.counter_reading, 0) -
    NVL(cv.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.post_reset_first_rdg, 0) - NVL(cv.prev_net_curr_diff, 0)),
    NVL(cv.counter_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.prev_net_curr_diff, 0))
    NET_READING,
    DECODE(cv2.reset_flag,'Y', NVL(cv2.pre_reset_last_rdg, 0) + NVL(cv2.counter_reading, 0)
    - NVL(cv2.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.post_reset_first_rdg, 0) - NVL(cv2.prev_net_curr_diff, 0)),
    NVL(cv2.counter_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.prev_net_curr_diff,0))
    PREV_NET_READING,
    DECODE(sign(nvl(c.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),0,'I',
    DECODE(sign(nvl(c.end_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),-1,'I',
    DECODE(sign(nvl(c.start_date_active,sysdate) - sysdate),1,'I','A')))) STATUS
  FROM CS_COUNTER_VALUES CV
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

,CS_COUNTERS C
,CS_COUNTER_VALUES CV2
  Where CV.COUNTER_ID (+) = C.COUNTER_ID
AND CV.SEQ_NO (+) = C.CTR_VAL_MAX_SEQ_NO
AND cv.counter_id = cv2.counter_id (+)
AND cv.seq_no - 1 = cv2.seq_no (+)

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter.
ID2	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
COUNTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Counter identifier
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter group to which the counter belongs
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Counter Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the counter is a regular, formula-based, time-based or a SQL-derived counter.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
CREATED_FROM_COUNTER_TMPL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Created from counter template identifier
SOURCE_COUNTER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Source counter identifier
INITIAL_READING	NULL	NUMBER	The initial reading of a counter template or an instance. Valid only for regular counters.
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	The unit of measure of the counter reading.
USAGE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The item that keeps track of the usage of this counter. Can only be the item which has the USAGE_ITEM_FLAG set to 'Y'.
CTR_VAL_MAX_SEQ_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current maximum sequence number of the counter values being updated in this log.
COUNTER_VALUE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter value.
VALUE_TIMESTAMP	NULL	DATE	The date on which this counter reading was taken (maybe different from the date on which the reading is entered in the system).
COUNTER_READING	NULL	NUMBER	The counter reading.
NET_READING	NULL	NUMBER	Net reading
PREV_NET_READING	NULL	NUMBER	Previous net reading
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_COUNTERS_S	ID1

OKX_COUNTER_GROUPS_V

Displays the counter groups. The records can be one of the following : the counter group templates or the counter group instances instantiated from a template. The counter group templates are the ones attached to a master entity. In 11i, the only master entities supported are the serviceable products and service items from the item master. The counter group instances are the ones attached to the instance of the master entity. The instances of the item master can either be a product in the installed base or a contract line in Oracle Contracts. Counter group instances are automatically instantiated when the product is instantiated in the installed base or a contract line is created in Contracts. These counter group instances will have the `CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID` as the identifier of the template. The counter group templates will have the `CREATE_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID` as NULL. When the counter group is instantiated from a template, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID` is also populated with the identifier of the template. The attributes of this counter group instance can then be over-written. When it is over-written, the `SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID` becomes NULL indicating that any changes to the template will not cascade to this counter group. The `ASSOCIATION_TYPE` indicates the formula capabilities of the counter group. For a counter group, if the value of this column is 'PROD_ITEM' or 'SVC_ITEM', then the formula counters within the counter group can only be based on the counters within that counter group. If it is 'BOM' then the formula counters can be based on any counter within the configuration.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_COUNTER_GROUPS_V
  as SELECT
    CG.COUNTER_GROUP_ID COUNTER_GROUP_ID,
    CG.NAME NAME,
    CG.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    CG.TEMPLATE_FLAG TEMPLATE_FLAG,
    CG.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CG.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CG.ASSOCIATION_TYPE ASSOCIATION_TYPE,
    CG.SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE,
    CG.SOURCE_OBJECT_ID SOURCE_OBJECT_ID,
    CG.CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID,
    CG.SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID
  FROM CS_COUNTER_GROUPS CG
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Counter Group unique identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Counter group name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Counter group template flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
ASSOCIATION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	See table description.
SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Valid only for instances. Can be either 'CP' or 'CTR_CONTRACT_LINE'.
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Mandatory only for instances. This must be valid for a particular SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE.
CREATED_FROM_CTR_GRP_TMPL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See table description.
SOURCE_COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See table description.

OKX_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_V

Displays the logs of counter updates within a counter group.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_V
as SELECT
    CGL.COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID,
    CGL.COUNTER_GROUP_ID COUNTER_GROUP_ID,
    CGL.VALUE_TIMESTAMP VALUE_TIMESTAMP
FROM CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG CGL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the counter group log.
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the counter group to which the log belongs.
VALUE_TIMESTAMP	NOT NULL	DATE	The timestamp of the log.

OKX_COUNTER_VALUES_V

Displays the historical readings of counters. A reading has to be considered as a counter instance associated to a sequence number.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_COUNTER_VALUES_V
as SELECT
    CV.COUNTER_VALUE_ID COUNTER_VALUE_ID,
    CV.COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID,
    CV.COUNTER_ID COUNTER_ID,
    CV.VALUE_TIMESTAMP VALUE_TIMESTAMP,
    CV.SEQ_NO SEQ_NO,
    CV.COUNTER_READING COUNTER_READING,
    CV.RESET_FLAG RESET_FLAG,
    CV.RESET_REASON RESET_REASON,
    CV.PRE_RESET_LAST_RDG PRE_RESET_LAST_RDG,
    CV.POST_RESET_FIRST_RDG POST_RESET_FIRST_RDG,
    CV.MISC_READING_TYPE MISC_READING_TYPE,
    CV.MISC_READING MISC_READING,
    CV.PREV_NET_CURR_DIFF PREV_NET_CURR_DIFF,
    DECODE(cv.reset_flag,'Y', NVL(cv.pre_reset_last_rdg, 0) + NVL(cv.counter_reading, 0) -
    NVL(cv.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.post_reset_first_rdg, 0) - NVL(cv.prev_net_curr_diff, 0),
    NVL(cv.counter_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv.prev_net_curr_diff, 0))
    NET_READING,
    DECODE(cv2.reset_flag,'Y', NVL(cv2.pre_reset_last_rdg, 0) + NVL(cv2.counter_reading, 0)
    - NVL(cv2.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.post_reset_first_rdg, 0) - NVL(cv2.prev_net_curr_diff, 0),
    NVL(cv2.counter_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.misc_reading, 0) - NVL(cv2.prev_net_curr_diff,0))
    PREV_NET_READING
FROM CS_COUNTER_VALUES CV
,CS_COUNTER_VALUES CV2
Where cv.counter_id = cv2.counter_id (+)
AND cv.seq_no - 1 = cv2.seq_no (+)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTER_VALUE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter value.
COUNTER_GRP_LOG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter group log to which this value belongs.
COUNTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the counter to which this value belongs.
VALUE_TIMESTAMP	NOT NULL	DATE	The date on which this counter reading was taken (maybe different from the date on which the reading is enteerd in the system).
SEQ_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The sequence number.
COUNTER_READING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The counter reading.
RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this counter reading is a reset reading or not.

RESET_REASON	NULL VARCHAR2(255)	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'.
PRE_RESET_LAST_RDG	NULL NUMBER	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'. Will be defaulted from the ROLLOVER_LAST_READING for that counter.
POST_RESET_FIRST_RDG	NULL NUMBER	Mandatory only if the RESET_FLAG = 'Y'. Will be defaulted from the ROLLOVER_FIRST_READING for that counter.
MISC_READING_TYPE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	A lookup for different types of miscellaneous readings.
MISC_READING	NULL NUMBER	Valid and mandatory only if MISC_READING_TYPE IS NOT NULL.
PREV_NET_CURR_DIFF	NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Difference between counter reading and net reading of previous reading.
NET_READING	NULL NUMBER	Net Reading
PREV_NET_READING	NULL NUMBER	Previous net reading

OKX_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_V

Disiplays associations of counter groups for inventory items. These associations are used later to autoinstantiate counters.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_V
as SELECT
    CA.CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID,
    CA.COUNTER_GROUP_ID COUNTER_GROUP_ID,
    CA.SOURCE_OBJECT_ID SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
    FROM CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS CA
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CTR_ASSOCIATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key
COUNTER_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Counter group identifier
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Source object identifier

OKX_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS_V

Displays information about customer relationships. If a party becomes a customer, information about the customer account is stored in this table. You can establish multiple customer relationships with a single party, so each party can have multiple customer accounts.

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS_V
as SELECT
    CA.CUST_ACCOUNT_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    CA.PARTY_ID PARTY_ID,
    CA.ACCOUNT_NUMBER DESCRIPTION,
    CA.CUSTOMER_TYPE CUSTOMER_TYPE,
    CA.STATUS B_STATUS,
    DECODE(CA.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I', 'I', 'I') STATUS,
    CA.COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH,
    CA.ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE,
    CA.ACCOUNT_TERMINATION_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CA.ACCOUNT_ACTIVATION_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NVL(CA.ACCOUNT_NAME, CA.ACCOUNT_NUMBER) NAME,
    CA.CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE

FROM HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS CA
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Identifier.
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to the HZ_PARTY table.
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code for <code>CUSTOMER_TYPE</code> (<code>I</code> for internal customers; <code>R</code> for external customers)
B_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for <code>CODE_STATUS</code>
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end. Values for this column will take the form DD-MON.
ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is established
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is Terminated
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date When Account is Activated
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the account.
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier

OKX_CUSTOMER_TRX_V

Displays customer’s invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information. Each row includes general invoice information.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUSTOMER_TRX_V
as SELECT
    CT.CUSTOMER_TRX_ID CUSTOMER_TRX_ID,
    CT.TRX_NUMBER TRX_NUMBER,
    CT.CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID,
    CT.TRX_DATE TRX_DATE,
    CT.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    CT.ORG_ID ORG_ID
FROM RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL CT
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

OKX_CUST_CONTACTS_V

Displays contacts for your customers and their sites. A contact for a customer is in fact defined through a "contact" type role played by the customer, and as a result of that, the contact name is the customer name (e.g. party name).

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUST_CONTACTS_V
as SELECT
    CAR.CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
PR.OBJECT_ID PARTY_ID,
    '#' PARTY_ID2,
    SUBSTR(OC.JOB_TITLE,1,40) DESCRIPTION,
    SUBSTRB(P.PERSON_LAST_NAME,1,50) || ' , ' ||
        SUBSTRB(P.PERSON_FIRST_NAME,1,40) NAME,
    CAR.CUST_ACCOUNT_ID CUST_ACCT_ID,
    CAR.ROLE_TYPE,
    CAR.CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE,
    CAR.CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID,
    CAR.BEGIN_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CAR.END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SIGN(TRUNC(sysdate) - TRUNC(NVL(car.begin_date,sysdate))),-1,'I',
    DECODE(SIGN(TRUNC(sysdate) - TRUNC(NVL(car.end_date,sysdate))),1,'I','A'))
    STATUS
    FROM HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES CAR
        , HZ_PARTIES P
        , HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS PR
        , HZ_ORG_CONTACTS OC
    Where CAR.ROLE_TYPE = 'CONTACT'
    AND PR.PARTY_ID = CAR.PARTY_ID
    AND OC.PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID = PR.PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
    AND P.PARTY_ID = PR.SUBJECT_ID
    AND EXISTS (SELECT 'X'
        FROM hz_cust_acct_sites_all cas
        WHERE cas.cust_account_id = car.cust_account_id AND cas.org_id =
sys_context('OKC_CONTEXT','ORG_ID'))
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the party playing a contact role in the customer account
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Not used
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact's party identifier (Primary key)
PARTY_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Contact's party identifier (Multi-part primary key)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Formatted address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Party name for the contact
CUST_ACCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_ALL
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role type
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date that the current role state became effective. This can be a future date.
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account site identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the party's role in the account begins
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the role is no longer related to the account.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status

OKX_CUST_PROD_V

Displays information about products that customers own.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUST_PROD_V
as SELECT
    CP.CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID,
    CP.CUSTOMER_ID CUSTOMER_ID,
    CP.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    CP.LOT_NUMBER LOT_NUMBER,
    CP.CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG,
    CP.MOST_RECENT_FLAG MOST_RECENT_FLAG,
    CP.CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID CURRENT_CP_REVISION_I,
    CP.CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER,
    CP.TYPE_CODE TYPE_CODE,
    CP.SYSTEM_ID SYSTEM_ID,
    CP.PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID,
    CP.INSTALLATION_DATE INSTALLATION_DATE,
    CP.ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_I,
    CP.ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DE,
    CP.ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT,
    CP.SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID,
    CP.BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID,
    CP.INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID,
    CP.QUANTITY QUANTITY,
    CP.SHIPPED_FLAG SHIPPED_FLAG,
    CP.DELIVERED_FLAG DELIVERED_FLAG,
    CP.UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE,
    CP.PARENT_CP_ID PARENT_CP_ID,
    CP.CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STAT,
    CP.SHIPPED_DATE SHIPPED_DATE,
    CP.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    CP.REFERENCE_NUMBER REFERENCE_NUMBER,
    CP.RETURN_BY_DATE RETURN_BY_DATE,
    CP.ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE,
    CP.RMA_LINE_ID RMA_LINE_ID,
    CP.SPLIT_FLAG SPLIT_FLAG,
    CP.PROJECT_ID PROJECT_ID,
    CP.TASK_ID TASK_ID,
    CP.CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG,
    CP.CONFIG_START_DATE CONFIG_START_DATE,
    CP.CONFIG_END_DATE CONFIG_END_DATE,
    CP.CONFIG_ROOT_ID CONFIG_ROOT_ID,
    CP.CONFIG_PARENT_ID CONFIG_PARENT_ID,
    CP.CONFIG_TYPE CONFIG_TYPE,
    CP.PLATFORM_VERSION_ID PLATFORM_VERSION_ID,
    CP.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CP.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CP.OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER,
    CP.CONTEXT CONTEXT ,
    CP.ORIGINAL_ORDER_CURRENCY_CODE,
    CP.PRICE_LIST_ID
    FROM CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL CP
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for a product in the installed base
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the customer account.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier.
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of product shipped
CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether record was created manually or imported from an "order management" system.
MOST_RECENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flags the most recent of a set of related (i.e., upgraded, etc.) customer products
CURRENT_CP_REVISION_I	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the current revision.
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of product shipped
TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product type
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the system to which the product belongs
PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier.
INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of installation of product at customer site
ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_I	NULL	NUMBER	Holds the link to the sales order information.
ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DE	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the installation details record from the sales order.
ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(28,5)	The amount of the product in the Installed Base. Maybe different from the amount in the order line in case of splits, etc.
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was shipped
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was invoiced
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location where product is installed
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of product.
SHIPPED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has been shipped
DELIVERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has reached the customer
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	unit of measure of product
PARENT_CP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See table description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STAT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier of a customer product
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date product shipped to customer
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Unique reference for a customer product
RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date by which the product should be returned

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the product was returned
RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the RMA line created for the return of the product
SPLIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that gets set if the product has been split from/into another product(s)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if Configuration Management is enabled
CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes active
CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes inactive
CONFIG_ROOT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the top most parent of the tree that includes the current product
CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the immediate parent customer product
CONFIG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type of the customer product
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Applicable only for software products in the installed base. Identifier of the platform version on which this product exists in the installed base.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective till
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ORIGINAL_ORDER_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the amount of product in Installed Base
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

OKX_CUST_SITE_USES_V

Displays information about site uses or business purposes. A single customer site can have multiple site uses such as "bill-to" and "ship-to".

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUST_SITE_USES_V
as SELECT
    CS.SITE_USE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    CA.CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID,
    CA.CUST_ACCOUNT_ID CUST_ACCOUNT_ID,
    CA.PARTY_SITE_ID PARTY_SITE_ID,
    PS.PARTY_ID PARTY_ID,
    PS.PARTY_SITE_NAME PARTY_SITE_NAME,
    CS.SITE_USE_CODE SITE_USE_CODE,
    DECODE(CS.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I', 'I', 'I') B_STATUS,
    CS.STATUS STATUS,
    L.LOCATION_ID LOCATION_ID,
    CS.LOCATION NAME,
    L.COUNTRY COUNTRY,
    L.ADDRESS1 ADDRESS1,
    L.ADDRESS2 ADDRESS2,
    L.ADDRESS3 ADDRESS3,
    L.ADDRESS4 ADDRESS4,
    L.CITY CITY,
    L.POSTAL_CODE POSTAL_CODE,
    L.STATE STATE,
    L.PROVINCE PROVINCE,
    L.COUNTY COUNTY,
    L.DESCRPTION LOCATION_DESCRIPTION,
    PS.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    PS.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE ,
    SUBSTR(ARP_ADDR_LABEL_PKG.FORMAT_ADDRESS(NULL,L.ADDRESS1,L.ADDRESS2,L.ADDRESS3,
    L.ADDRESS4,L.CITY,L.COUNTY,L.STATE,L.PROVINCE,L.POSTAL_CODE,NULL,L.COUNTRY,NULL,
    NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) DESCRIPTION,
    CS.ORG_ID ORG_ID
FROM HZ_PARTY_SITES PS
    , HZ_LOCATIONS L
    , HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL CA
    , HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL CS
Where PS.LOCATION_ID = L.LOCATION_ID
AND PS.PARTY_SITE_ID = CA.PARTY_SITE_ID
AND CA.CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID = CS.CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Site identifier

CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_ALL
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier and foreign key to HZ_PARTIES.
PARTY_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the site
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
B_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location Identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
LOCATION_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	An extensive description of the location
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for party site
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date for party site
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(400)	Formatted address, country specific
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

OKX_CUST_TRX_LINES_V

Displays information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines. Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding CUSTOMER_TRX_ID in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. An invoice may have different transaction lines distinguished by the different LINE_TYPE values.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUST_TRX_LINES_V
as SELECT
    CTL.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    CTL.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    CTL.CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID,
    CTL.CUSTOMER_TRX_ID CUSTOMER_TRX_ID,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15,
    CTL.INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9 INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9,
    CTL.LINE_TYPE LINE_TYPE,
    CTL.EXTENDED_AMOUNT EXTENDED_AMOUNT ,
    CTL.LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
    FROM RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL CTL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receivables lookup code for STD_LINE_TYPE
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link to transaction line identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OKX_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V

Displays information about each transaction type used for invoices, commitments and credit memos.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V
as SELECT
    CTT.CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID,
    CTT.STATUS STATUS,
    CTT.NAME NAME,
    CTT.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    CTT.TYPE TYPE,
    CTT.START_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CTT.END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    CTT.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    CTT.ORG_ID ORG_ID
    FROM RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL CTT
```

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction Class, could be one of: INV,CM,DM,GUAR,DEP,CB
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction type start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction type end date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

OKX_DAILY_RATES_V

Displays the daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions. It stores the rate to use when converting between two currencies for a given conversion date and conversion type.

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_DAILY_RATES_V
as SELECT
    TO_CHAR(CONVERSION_DATE, 'MMDDYYYY') ID1,
FROM_CURRENCY || '#' || TO_CURRENCY || '#' || CONVERSION_TYPE ID2,
DR.CONVERSION_TYPE NAME,
DR.FROM_CURRENCY || '@@ ' || DR.CONVERSION_RATE || ' TO ' || DR.TO_CURRENCY || ' ON ' ||
TO_CHAR(DR.CONVERSION_DATE, 'DD-MON-YYYY') DESCRIPTION,
'A' STATUS,
SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
DR.CONVERSION_RATE CONVERSION_RATE,
DR.STATUS_CODE STATUS_CODE
FROM GL_DAILY_RATES DR
```

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS_CODE	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion date
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Currencies conversion type defined like: FROM_CURRENCY#TO_CURRENCY#CONVERSION_TYPE
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Currency type, rate and conversion date information
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion rate status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date before which the Daily Rate is invalid. (Column not in base table)
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date after which the Daily Rate is invalid. (Null column, not in base table)
CONVERSION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Daily balances up to date flag

OKX_INCIDENT_STATUSES_V

Displays information about the statuses defined for service requests and actions.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_INCIDENT_STATUSES_V
as SELECT
    B.INV_ORGANIZATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID,
    B.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    I.INCIDENT_STATUS_ID INCIDENT_STATUS_ID,
    B.CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID,
    ITL.NAME NAME,
    ITL.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    I.INCIDENT_SUBTYPE INCIDENT_SUBTYPE,
    I.STATUS_CODE STATUS_CODE,
    I.CLOSE_FLAG CLOSE_FLAG,
    I.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    I.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE
FROM CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B I
    , CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_TL ITL
    , CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B B
    , CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_TL TL
Where
    I.INCIDENT_STATUS_ID = B.INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
AND B.INCIDENT_ID = TL.INCIDENT_ID
AND TL.LANGUAGE = userenv('LANG')
AND I.INCIDENT_STATUS_ID = ITL.INCIDENT_STATUS_ID
AND ITL.LANGUAGE = userenv('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This field stores the inventory organization id based on the profile AS_PRODUCT_ORGANIZATION_ID.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
INCIDENT_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary Key
CONTRACT_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Service line unique identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Incident status name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Incident status description
INCIDENT_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Incident subtype
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Status code
CLOSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Close flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes active, if limited
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this status becomes inactive, if limited

OKX_INV_COMPONENTS_V

Displays information about bills of material components.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_INV_COMPONENTS_V
as SELECT
    IC.COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID,
    IC.BILL_SEQUENCE_ID BILL_SEQUENCE_ID,
    IC.COMPONENT_QUANTITY COMPONENT_QUANTITY,
    IC.COMPONENT_ITEM_ID COMPONENT_ITEM_ID,
    IC.EFFECTIVITY_DATE EFFECTIVITY_DATE,
    IC.DISABLE_DATE DISABLE_DATE
    FROM BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS IC
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Component unique identifier
BILL_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill of material unique identifier
COMPONENT_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of component in bill of material
COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Component item identifier
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date

OKX_INV_PREPAYS_V

Displays prepayments that you apply to invoices for your suppliers. ID1(PREPAY_ID) refers to the prepayment type invoice, and ID2(INVOICE_ID) refers to the invoice to which you apply the prepayment.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_INV_PREPAYS_V
as SELECT
    IP.PREPAY_ID ID1,
    IP.INVOICE_ID ID2,
    IP.PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT_APPLIED PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT_APPLIED,
    IP.DATE_REPORTED DATE_REPORTED,
    IP.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    IP.INVOICE_ID NAME,
    IP.PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT_APPLIED || ' REPORTED ON ' || IP.DATE_REPORTED DESCRIPTION,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    'A' STATUS
FROM AP_INVOICE_PREPAYS_ALL IP
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Prepayment identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT_APPLIED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Prepayment amount applied to an invoice
DATE_REPORTED	NULL	DATE	Reported date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoice ID
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoice amount and date information
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status

OKX_LAUNCHPAD_INBOX_V

Displays information about a specific instance (notification) of a sent message related to a particular contract.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_LAUNCHPAD_INBOX_V
as SELECT
    wf.notification_id notification_id,
    wf.group_id group_id,
    fnd.user_id user_id,
    wf.message_type message_type,
    wf.message_name message_name,
    wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
    l.meaning status,
    wf.priority priority,
    wf.begin_date begin_date,
    wf.end_date end_date,
    wf.due_date due_date,
    wf.user_comment user_comment,
    wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
    wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
    nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_number,
    OKC_QUERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,
        wf_lookups l,
        per_all_assignments_f ass,
        fnd_user fnd

    where l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'
and      wf.status = l.lookup_code
and      substr(wf.recipient_role, 1, 4) = 'POS:'
and      ass.position_id = TO_NUMBER(substr(wf.recipient_role,5))
and      fnd.employee_id = ass.person_id
UNION
select wf.notification_id notification_id,
    wf.group_id group_id,
    fnd.user_id user_id,
    wf.message_type message_type,
    wf.message_name message_name,
    wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
    l.meaning status,
    wf.priority priority,
    wf.begin_date begin_date,
    wf.end_date end_date,
    wf.due_date due_date,
    wf.user_comment user_comment,
    wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
    wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
    nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_number,
    OKC_QUERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,
        wf_lookups l,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        eng_ecn_approvers eea,
        fnd_user fnd
where  l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'
and    wf.status = l.lookup_code
and    substr(wf.recipient_role, 1, 9) = 'ENG_LIST:'
and    eea.approval_list_id = TO_NUMBER(substr(wf.recipient_role,10))
and    fnd.employee_id = eea.employee_id
UNION
select wf.notification_id notification_id,
       wf.group_id group_id,
       ur.user_id user_id,
       wf.message_type message_type,
       wf.message_name message_name,
       wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
       l.meaning status,
       wf.priority priority,
       wf.begin_date begin_date,
       wf.end_date end_date,
       wf.due_date due_date,
       wf.user_comment user_comment,
       wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
       wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
       nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_number,
       OKC_Q
       UERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,
       wf_lookups l,
       fnd_user_resp_groups ur
where  l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'
and    wf.status = l.lookup_code
and    substr(wf.recipient_role,1,8) = 'FND_RESP'
and    ur.responsibility_id = TO_NUMBER(substr(wf.recipient_role, instr(wf.recipient_role,
':' )+1))
and    ur.responsibility_application_id = TO_NUMBER(substr(wf.recipient_role, 9,
instr(wf.recipient_role, ':' ) -9))
UNION
select wf.notification_id notification_id,
       wf.group_id group_id,
       fnd.user_id user_id,
       wf.message_type message_type,
       wf.message_name message_name,
       wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
       l.meaning status,
       wf.priority priority,
       wf.begin_date begin_date,
       wf.end_date end_date,
       wf.due_date due_date,
       wf.user_comment user_comment,

       wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
       wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
       nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_numbe,
       OKC_QUERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        wf_lookups l,
        wf_local_user_roles wflr,
        fnd_user fnd
where  l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'
and    wf.status = l.lookup_code
and    wflr.role_name = wf.recipient_role
and    fnd.user_name = wflr.user_name
UNION
select wf.notification_id notification_id,
       wf.group_id group_id,
       fnd.user_id user_id,
       wf.message_type message_type,
       wf.message_name message_name,
       wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
       l.meaning status,
       wf.priority priority,
       wf.begin_date begin_date,
       wf.end_date end_date,
       wf.due_date due_date,

       wf.user_comment user_comment,
       wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
       wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
       nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_number,
       OKC_QUERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,
        wf_lookups l,
        fnd_user fnd
where  l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'
and    wf.status = l.lookup_code
and    fnd.user_name = wf.recipient_role
UNION
select wf.notification_id notification_id,
       wf.group_id group_id,
       fnd.user_id user_id,
       wf.message_type message_type,
       wf.message_name message_name,
       wf.recipient_role recipient_role,
       l.meaning status,
       wf.priority priority,
       wf.begin_date begin_date,
       wf.end_date end_date,
       wf.due_date due_date,
       wf.user_comment user_c
omment,
       wf_notification.getsubject(wf.notification_id) subject,
       wf_notification.getshortbody(wf.notification_id) message,
       nvl(OKC_QUERY.GetKnumber(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID'),'NOT AVAILABLE')
contract_number,
       OKC_QUERY.GetKID(wf.notification_id,'CONTRACT_ID') contract_id
from    wf_notifications wf,
        wf_lookups l,
        ghr_groupboxes gbx,
        ghr_groupbox_users gbu,
        fnd_user fnd
where  l.lookup_type = 'WF_NOTIFICATION_STATUS'

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

and      wf.status = l.lookup_code
and      gbx.name = wf.recipient_role
and      gbu.groupbox_id = gbx.groupbox_id
and      fnd.user_name = gbu.user_name

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NOTIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique notification identifier
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Grouping of notifications
USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application user identifier
MESSAGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Item type of the message
MESSAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal name of the message
RECIPIENT_ROLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role of person to receive notification
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	QuickCode meaning
PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Priority assigned to the message (1-100)
BEGIN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start Date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date finished
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates the reply-by date
USER_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	User comment
SUBJECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Notification subject
MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Notification message
CONTRACT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Contract number in notification
CONTRACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contract identifier in notification

OKX_ORDER_HEADERS_V

Displays detailed header information for orders created in Oracle Order Management.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_ORDER_HEADERS_V
as SELECT
    OH.HEADER_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    NULL NAME,
    'A' STATUS,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    OH.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    OH.ORDER_NUMBER ORDER_NUMBER,
    OH.ORDER_TYPE_ID ORDER_TYPE_ID,
    OH.VERSION_NUMBER VERSION_NUMBER,
    OH.CREATION_DATE CREATION_DATE,
    OH.EXPIRATION_DATE EXPIRATION_DATE,
    OH.ORDER_SOURCE_ID ORDER_SOURCE_ID,
    OH.ORDERED_DATE ORDERED_DATE,
    OH.AGREEMENT_ID AGREEMENT_ID,
    OH.CUST_PO_NUMBER CUST_PO_NUMBER,
    OH.PAYMENT_TERM_ID PAYMENT_TERM_ID,
    OH.FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE,
    OH.FOB_POINT_CODE FOB_POINT_CODE,
    OH.FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE,
    OH.SHIP_TO_ORG_ID SHIP_TO_ORG_ID,
    OH.INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID,
    OH.INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OH.CANCELLED_FLAG CANCELLED_FLAG,
    OH.OPEN_FLAG OPEN_FLAG,
    OH.BOOKED_FLAG BOOKED_FLAG,
    OH.PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE,
    OH.ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE,
    OH.SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE,
    OH.SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE,
    OH.REQUEST_DATE REQUEST_DATE,
    OH.RETURN_REASON_CODE RETURN_REASON_CODE,
    OH.PAYMENT_AMOUNT PAYMENT_AMOUNT,
    OH.PRICE_LIST_ID PRICE_LIST_ID,
    OH.TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE,
    OH.INVOICING_RULE_ID INVOICING_RULE_ID,
    OH.ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID,
    OH.SOLD_TO_ORG_ID SOLD_TO_ORG_ID,
    OH.SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OH.DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OH.TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER,
    OH.TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

OH.CONVERSION_RATE CONVERSION_RATE ,
OH.CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE ,
OH.CONVERSION_RATE_DATE CONVERSION_RATE_DATE
FROM OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL OH

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORDER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
CANCELLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order is cancelled ('Y') or not ('N')
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the order has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores type of payment for orders (cash, check, credit)
ORDER_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order category code
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
RETURN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return order, and is for defaulting to a return line
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Stores amount of payment
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL NUMBER	Rate of the currency conversion
CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE	NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Currency Conversion type
CONVERSION_RATE_DATE	NULL DATE	Date of the currency conversion

OKX_ORDER_LINES_V

Displays detailed information for all order lines created in Oracle Order Management.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_ORDER_LINES_V
as SELECT
    OL.LINE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    NULL NAME,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    'A' STATUS,
    OL.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    OL.HEADER_ID HEADER_ID,
    OL.LINE_TYPE_ID LINE_TYPE_ID,
    OL.LINE_NUMBER LINE_NUMBER,
    OL.ORDERED_ITEM ORDERED_ITEM,
    OL.SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE,
    OL.ORDER_QUANTITY_UOM ORDER_QUANTITY_UOM,
    OL.PRICING_QUANTITY PRICING_QUANTITY,
    OL.PRICING_QUANTITY_UOM PRICING_QUANTITY_UOM,
    OL.CANCELLED_QUANTITY CANCELLED_QUANTITY,
    OL.SHIPPED_QUANTITY SHIPPED_QUANTITY,
    OL.ORDERED_QUANTITY ORDERED_QUANTITY,
    OL.FULFILLED_QUANTITY FULFILLED_QUANTITY,
    OL.SHIPPING_QUANTITY SHIPPING_QUANTITY,
    OL.SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM,
    OL.DELIVERY_LEAD_TIME DELIVERY_LEAD_TIME,
    OL.TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG,
    OL.TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER,
    OL.TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE,
    OL.SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID,
    OL.SHIP_TO_ORG_ID SHIP_TO_ORG_ID,
    OL.INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID,
    OL.DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID,
    OL.SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OL.DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OL.INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID,
    OL.SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID,
    OL.SOLD_TO_ORG_ID SOLD_TO_ORG_ID,
    OL.CUST_PO_NUMBER CUST_PO_NUMBER,
    OL.SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE,
    OL.SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW,
    OL.CUST_MODEL_SERIAL_NUMBER CUST_MODEL_SERIAL_NUMBER,
    OL.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    OL.TAX_DATE TAX_DATE,
    OL.TAX_CODE TAX_CODE,
    OL.TAX_RATE TAX_RATE,
    OL.INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE,
    OL.DEMAND_CLASS_CODE DEMAND_CLASS_CODE,
    OL.PRICE_LIST_ID PRICE_LIST_ID,
    OL.PRICING_DATE PRICING_DATE,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OL.SHIPMENT_NUMBER SHIPMENT_NUMBER,
 OL.AGREEMENT_ID AGREEMENT_ID,
 OL.SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE,
 OL.SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE,
 OL.FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE,
 OL.FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE FREIGHT_TERMS_C
 ODE,
 OL.FOB_POINT_CODE FOB_POINT_CODE,
 OL.TAX_POINT_CODE TAX_POINT_CODE,
 OL.PAYMENT_TERM_ID PAYMENT_TERM_ID,
 OL.INVOICING_RULE_ID INVOICING_RULE_ID,
 OL.ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID,
 OL.SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID,
 OL.REFERENCE_LINE_ID REFERENCE_LINE_ID,
 OL.REFERENCE_TYPE REFERENCE_TYPE,
 OL.REFERENCE_HEADER_ID REFERENCE_HEADER_ID,
 OL.ITEM_REVISION ITEM_REVISION,
 OL.UNIT_SELLING_PRICE UNIT_SELLING_PRICE,
 OL.UNIT_LIST_PRICE UNIT_LIST_PRICE,
 OL.TAX_VALUE TAX_VALUE,
 OL.REQUEST_ID REQUEST_ID,
 OL.TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID,
 OL.LINK_TO_LINE_ID LINK_TO_LINE_ID,
 OL.COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID,
 OL.COMPONENT_CODE COMPONENT_CODE,
 OL.CONFIG_DISPLAY_SEQUENCE CONFIG_DISPLAY_SEQUENCE,
 OL.SORT_ORDER SORT_ORDER,
 OL.ITEM_TYPE_CODE ITEM_TYPE_CODE,
 OL.OPTION_NUMBER OPTION_NUMBER,
 OL.OPTION_FLAG OPTION_FLAG,
 OL.DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG,
 OL.VISIBLE_DEMAND_FLAG VISIBLE_DEMAND_FLAG,
 OL.LINE_CATEGORY_CODE LINE_CATEGORY_CODE,
 OL.ACTUAL_SHIPMENT_DATE ACTUAL_SHIPMENT_DATE,
 OL.CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID,
 OL.ACTUAL_ARRIVAL_DATE ACTUAL_ARRIVAL_DATE,
 OL.ATO_LINE_ID ATO_LINE_ID,
 OL.AUTO_SELECTED_QUANTITY AUTO_SELECTED_QUANTITY,
 OL.COMPONENT_NUMBER COMPONENT_NUMBER,
 OL.EARLIEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE EARLIEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE,
 OL.EXPLOSION_DATE EXPLOSION_DATE,
 OL.LATEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE LATEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE,
 OL.MODEL_GROUP_NUMBER MODEL_GROUP_NUMBER,
 OL.SCHEDULE_ARRIVAL_DATE SCHEDULE_ARRIVAL_DATE,
 OL.SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG,
 OL.SCHEDULE_STATUS_CODE SCHEDULE_STATUS_CODE,
 OL.SOURCE_TYPE_CODE SOURCE_TYPE_CODE,
 OL.CANCELLED_FLAG CANCELLED_FLAG,
 OL.OPEN_FLAG OPEN_FLAG,
 OL.BOOKED_FLAG BOOKED_FLAG,
 OL.SALESREP_ID SALESREP_ID,
 OL.RETURN_REASON_CODE RETURN_REASON_CODE,
 OL.ARRIVAL_SET_ID ARRIVAL_SET_ID,
 OL.SHIP_SET_ID SHIP_SET_ID,
 OL.SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID,
 OL.CUST_PRODUCTION_SEQ_NUM
 M CUST_PRODUCTION_SEQ_NUM,

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

OL.AUTHORIZED_TO_SHIP_FLAG AUTHORIZED_TO_SHIP_FLAG,
OL.OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE,
OL.OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG,
OL.ORDERED_ITEM_ID ORDERED_ITEM_ID,
OL.ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE,
OL.CONFIGURATION_ID CONFIGURATION_ID,
OL.COMMITMENT_ID COMMITMENT_ID,
OL.SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG,
OL.CREDIT_INVOICE_LINE_ID CREDIT_INVOICE_LINE_ID,
OL.ORDER_SOURCE_ID ORDER_SOURCE_ID,
OL.ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF,
OL.DROP_SHIP_FLAG DROP_SHIP_FLAG,
OL.CUSTOMER_LINE_NUMBER CUSTOMER_LINE_NUMBER,
OL.CUSTOMER_SHIPMENT_NUMBER CUSTOMER_SHIPMENT_NUMBER,
OL.CUSTOMER_ITEM_NET_PRICE CUSTOMER_ITEM_NET_PRICE,
OL.OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE SHIP_REASON_CODE,
OL.CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID,
OL.FULFILLED_FLAG FULFILLED_FLAG,
OL.END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER,
OL.CONFIG_HEADER_ID CONFIG_HEADER_ID,
OL.CONFIG_REV_NBR CONFIG_REV_NBR,
OL.MFG_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID MFG_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID,
OL.INVOICED_QUANTITY INVOICED_QUANTITY,
OL.REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID,
OL.SPLIT_BY SPLIT_BY,
OL.LINE_SET_ID LINE_SET_ID,
OL.SERVICE_TXN_REASON_CODE SERVICE_TXN_REASON_CODE,
OL.SERVICE_TXN_COMMENTS SERVICE_TXN_COMMENT,
OL.SERVICE_DURATION SERVICE_DURATION,
OL.SERVICE_START_DATE SERVICE_START_DATE,
OL.SERVICE_END_DATE SERVICE_END_DATE,
OL.SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG,
OL.UNIT_LIST_PERCENT UNIT_LIST_PERCENT,
OL.UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT,
OL.UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE,
OL.SERVICE_NUMBER SERVICE_NUMBER,
OL.SERVICE_PERIOD SERVICE_PERIOD,
OL.SHIPPABLE_FLAG SHIPPABLE_FLAG,
OL.MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG,
OL.FULFILLMENT_METHOD_CODE FULFILLMENT_METHOD_CODE,
OL.MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID,
OL.SERVICE_REFERENCE_TYPE_CODE SERVICE_REFERENCE_TYPE_CODE,
OL.SERVICE_REF
    ERENCE_LINE_ID SERVICE_REFERENCE_LINE_ID,
OL.SERVICE_REFERENCE_SYSTEM_ID SERVICE_REFERENCE_SYSTEM_ID,
OL.CALCULATE_PRICE_FLAG CALCULATE_PRICE_FLAG,
OL.REVENUE_AMOUNT REVENUE_AMOUNT,
OL.FULFILLMENT_DATE FULFILLMENT_DATE
FROM OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL OL

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Line Identifier.
ID2	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating Unit which performed this transaction.
HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key reference to OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL; the order to which this line belongs.
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line sequence number within the order
ORDERED_ITEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Stores name of Ordered Item
SCHEDULE_SHIP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled to ship item
ORDER_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ordered quantity Unit of measure
PRICING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRICING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
CANCELLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Cancelled Quantity
SHIPPED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped Quantity
ORDERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity Ordered
FULFILLED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfilled Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Shipping Quantity
SHIPPING_QUANTITY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipping Quantity UOM
DELIVERY_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	It will decide the tax handling for the order line. Possible values can be S - Standard, E - Exempt, R - Required
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The Tax exemption Number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason code for Tax exemption
SHIP_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship from organization id -warehouse
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship to Organization Id
INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Organization ID
DELIVER_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Organization Id
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Person to which line is to be shipped
DELIVER_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver to Contact Id
INVOICE_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice To Contact ID
SOLD_FROM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer to whom the item is sold to
CUST_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TOLERANCE_ABOVE	NULL	NUMBER	Over Shipment/Return Tolerance
SHIP_TOLERANCE_BELOW	NULL	NUMBER	Under Shipment/Return Tolerance
CUST_MODEL_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Vehicle Id Number (VIN)
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item ID
TAX_DATE	NULL	DATE	It will store the date for tax calculation
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for the line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate in percentage
INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand Class
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price List
PRICING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of a shipment within a line
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
SHIPMENT_PRIORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment Priority Code
SHIPPING_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipping method
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier for the order line.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms, specifying the responsibility for Freight charges
FOB_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FOB Point Code
TAX_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For Future release
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing rule used by AR for generating Invoice
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule used by AR for generating Invoice
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order line id this return line references
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is now obsolete
REFERENCE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the sales order header id this return line references
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	This column stores the item revision for a return line
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Actual price charged to customer
UNIT_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price List price for the item
TAX_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The Tax amount in order currency
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request that last changed row
TOP_MODEL_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of configuration top parent line
LINK_TO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of immediate parent component line
COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill of materials component (option) or bill (top model)
COMPONENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Identifier of component within an exploded bill
CONFIG_DISPLAY_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SORT_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sorting sequence for a component within ordered bill
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of item
OPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier for an option or a class within a model
OPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
DEP_PLAN_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Departure Planning Required Flag possible values Y/N
VISIBLE_DEMAND_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicated line is visible to planning as demand
LINE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ACTUAL_SHIPMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Shipment Date of the line
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ACTUAL_ARRIVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the item actually arrived at customer's site

ATO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier if ATO configuration top model line
AUTO_SELECTED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
COMPONENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	System Generated Identifier of the included item within a model or a class
EARLIEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest Date the item is acceptable.
EXPLOSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the included items were exploded and frozen
LATEST_ACCEPTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest Date the item is acceptable.
MODEL_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
SCHEDULE_ARRIVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Scheduled for the item to arrive at the customer site
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is in ship-complete configuration
SCHEDULE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the line is scheduled
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sourcing indicator (internal or external)
CANCELLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether line is completely cancelled
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line has been closed ('N') or not ('Y')
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether order line is booked ('Y') or not ('N')
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales person identifier
RETURN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores return reason code for a return line, and is required for a return line
ARRIVAL_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SHIP_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship Set Id; if the line belongs to a ship set
SPLIT_FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System generated identifier of original line which was split
CUST_PRODUCTION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
AUTHORIZED_TO_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
OVER_SHIP_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Overshipment Reason Code
OVER_SHIP_RESOLVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Overshipment Resolved Flag
ORDERED_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Stores Id of Ordered Item
ITEM_IDENTIFIER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	To distinguish different types of items (internal, customer, and generic items)
CONFIGURATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
COMMITMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Commitment to apply line against
SHIPPING_INTERFACED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Shipping Interfaced Flag to indicate whether a line has been interfaced to shipping or not
CREDIT_INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line applies credit to
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORIG_SYS_SHIPMENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
DROP_SHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_ITEM_NET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SHIP_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Overshipment Reason Code
CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
FULFILLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Fulfilled Flag to indicate whether the line has been fulfilled.
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CONFIG_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
CONFIG_REV_NBR	NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier for Oracle Configurator reference
MFG_COMPONENT_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INVOICED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	To indicate whether the invoicing activity is complete
REFERENCE_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This column stores the invoice line id this return line references
SPLIT_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LINE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line Set id
SERVICE_TXN_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_TXN_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use only
SERVICE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Internal use only
SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_LIST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price list percent of the item (percent-based pricing only)
UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent actually charged to customer (percent based pricing only)
UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Based price used for percent based pricing
SERVICE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
SHIPPABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A flag to indicate whether a line is shippable or not.
MODEL_REMNANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether model has partially shipped components
FULFILLMENT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfillment Method Code
MARKETING_SOURCE_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SERVICE_REFERENCE_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
CALCULATE_PRICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
FULFILLMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fulfillment Date for the Line

OKX_ORG_PARTIES_V

Displays information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups, including the identifying address information for the party.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_ORG_PARTIES_V
as SELECT
    P.PARTY_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    P.PARTY_NUMBER DESCRIPTION,
    P.PARTY_NUMBER PARTY_NUMBER,
    SUBSTR(arp_addr_label_pkg.format_address(
        NULL,P.ADDRESS1,P.ADDRESS2,P.ADDRESS3,P.ADDRESS4,
        P.CITY,P.COUNTY,P.STATE,P.PROVINCE,P.POSTAL_CODE,NULL,P.COUNTRY,
        NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,
        'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) ADDRESS,
    P.PARTY_NAME NAME,
    P.PARTY_TYPE PARTY_TYPE,
    P.STATUS B_STATUS,
    decode(p.status,'A','A','I','I','D','I','I') STATUS,
    sysdate START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    decode(p.status,'I',sysdate,'D',sysdate) END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG,
    NULL SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG,
    NULL MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE
    FROM HZ_PARTIES P
    Where P.PARTY_TYPE <> 'PARTY_RELATIONSHIP'
    AND EXISTS (SELECT 'X'
        FROM hz_cust_acct_sites_all cas,
             hz_cust_accounts ca
        WHERE ca.party_id = p.party_id
             AND cas.cust_account_id = ca.cust_account_id
             AND cas.org_id = sys_context('OKC_CONTEXT','ORG_ID'))
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description (party number)
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party number
ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(400)	Party's address
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Party name
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party status flag
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the party is a small business
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

OKX_PARTIES_V

Displays information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups, including the identifying address information for the party.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_PARTIES_V
as SELECT
    P.PARTY_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    P.PARTY_NUMBER DESCRIPTION,
    P.PARTY_NUMBER PARTY_NUMBER,
    DECODE(P.TOTAL_NUM_OF_ORDERS,0,'PROSPECT',1,'CUSTOMER','CUSTOMER')
        CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE,
    P.PARTY_NAME NAME,
    P.PARTY_TYPE PARTY_TYPE,
    P.STATUS B_STATUS,
    decode(p.status, 'A','A','I','I','D','I','I') STATUS,
    sysdate START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    decode(p.status, 'I', sysdate, 'D', sysdate) END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG,
    NULL SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG,
    NULL MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE
    FROM HZ_PARTIES P
    Where P.PARTY_TYPE <> 'PARTY_RELATIONSHIP'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description (party number)
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party number
CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party's address
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Party name
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party status flag
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date record becomes inactive
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the party is a small business
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business

OKX_PARTY_CONTACTS_V

Displays contacts for parties. A contact for a party is in fact defined through a "CONTACT_OF" relationship, and the subject of the relationship points to a contact, which is a party as well, with a party type different from 'PARTY_RELATIONSHIP'. The object of the relationship points to the contact's party.

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_PARTY_CONTACTS_V
as SELECT
    P2.PARTY_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    PR.STATUS B_STATUS,
    DECODE(PR.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I', 'I', 'D', 'I', 'I') STATUS,
    P.PARTY_ID PARTY_ID,
    '#' PARTY_ID2,
    P2.PARTY_NUMBER PARTY_NUMBER,
    P2.PARTY_NAME NAME,
    SUBSTR(arp_addr_label_pkg.format_address(NULL,P2.ADDRESS1,P2.ADDRESS2,P2.ADDRESS3,P2.ADDRESS4,P
2.CITY,P2.COUNTY,P2.STATE,P2.PROVINCE,P2.POSTAL_CODE,NULL,P2.COUNTRY,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,N
ULL,NULL,'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) DESCRIPTION,
    SUBSTR(arp_addr_label_pkg.format_address(NULL,P2.ADDRESS1,P2.ADDRESS2,P2.ADDRESS3,P2.ADDRESS4,P
2.CITY,P2.COUNTY,P2.STATE,P2.PROVINCE,P2.POSTAL_CODE,NULL,P2.COUNTRY,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,N
ULL,NULL,'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) ADDRESS,
    P2.EMAIL_ADDRESS EMAIL_ADDRESS,
    P2.PARTY_TYPE PARTY_TYPE,
    PR.PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID,
    PR.PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE,
    PR.DIRECTIONAL_FLAG DIRECTION_FLAG,
    PR.START_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    PR.END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE
    FROM HZ_PARTIES P2
        , HZ_PARTIES P
        , HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS PR
    Where PR.PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE = 'CONTACT_OF'
AND P2.PARTY_ID = PR.SUBJECT_ID
AND P2.PARTY_TYPE <> 'PARTY_RELATIONSHIP'
AND P.PARTY_ID = PR.OBJECT_ID
AND P.PARTY_TYPE <> 'PARTY_RELATIONSHIP'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier (Primary key)
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part primary key)
B_STATUS	N	VARCHAR2(1)	Party contact status
STATUS	N	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact's party identifier (Primary key)
PARTY_ID2	N	VARCHAR2(200)	Contact's party identifier (Multi-part primary key)
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact party number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Contact name
DESCRIPTION		NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Contact formatted address
ADDRESS		NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Contact formatted address
EMAIL_ADDRESS		NULL VARCHAR2(2000)	Contact email address
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party for the contact
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Relationship identifier
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for party_relations_type lookup type
DIRECTION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this is a directional relationship, N otherwise
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date relationship begins
END_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Date relationship ends

OKX_PARTY_SITE_USES_V

Displays information about party site uses or business purposes. A party site can have multiple use types such as "bill-to", "ship-to", "pay-to" and "ship-from".

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_PARTY_SITE_USES_V
as SELECT
    SU.PARTY_SITE_USE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    PS.PARTY_SITE_ID PARTY_SITE_ID,
    PS.LOCATION_ID LOCATION_ID,
    PS.PARTY_SITE_NUMBER PARTY_SITE_NUMBER,
    PS.PARTY_ID PARTY_ID,
    PS.PARTY_SITE_NAME NAME,
    SU.COMMENTS COMMENTS,
    SU.BEGIN_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    SU.END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    decode(sign(nvl(SU.BEGIN_DATE,sysdate) -sysdate), 0,'I',decode(sign(nvl(SU.END_DATE,sysdate)
    -sysdate),- 1,'I',decode(sign(nvl(SU.BEGIN_DATE,sysdate) - sysdate),1,'I','A')))) STATUS,
    L.COUNTRY COUNTRY,
    L.ADDRESS1 ADDRESS1,
    L.ADDRESS2 ADDRESS2,
    L.ADDRESS3 ADDRESS3,
    L.ADDRESS4 ADDRESS4,
    L.CITY CITY,
    L.POSTAL_CODE POSTAL_CODE,
    L.STATE STATE,
    L.PROVINCE PROVINCE,
    L.COUNTY COUNTY,
    L.DESCRPTION LOCATION_DESCRIPTION ,
    SUBSTR(ARP_ADDR_LABEL_PKG.FORMAT_ADDRESS(NULL,L.ADDRESS1,L.ADDRESS2,L.ADDRESS3,
    L.ADDRESS4,L.CITY,L.COUNTY,L.STATE,L.PROVINCE,L.POSTAL_CODE,NULL,L.COUNTRY,NULL,
    NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) DESCRIPTION,
    nvl(su.site_use_type, 'NOT_SPECIFIED') SITE_USE_TYPE
    FROM HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES SU
        , HZ_PARTY_SITES PS
        , HZ_LOCATIONS L
    Where L.LOCATION_ID = PS.LOCATION_ID
AND SU.PARTY_SITE_ID (+) = PS.PARTY_SITE_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site use identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier and foreign key to HZ_LOCATIONS.
PARTY_SITE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party site number
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier and foreign key to HZ_PARTIES.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the site
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A textual description of the possible use of a site by a party.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date in which a party begins the use of a site.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date on which the use of a site by a party is to end.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party site status flag
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
LOCATION_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of the site use
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(400)	Formatted address, country specific
SITE_USE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use type

OKX_QUOTE_HEADERS_V

Displays detailed header information for quotations created in Oracle Order Capture. A quote header may have zero or several quote lines.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_QUOTE_HEADERS_V
as SELECT
    HDR.QUOTE_HEADER_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    HDR.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    HDR.QUOTE_NAME NAME,
    HDR.QUOTE_NUMBER DESCRIPTION,
    HDR.QUOTE_NUMBER QUOTE_NUMBER,
    HDR.QUOTE_VERSION QUOTE_VERSION,
    HDR.CURRENCY_CODE CURRENCY_CODE,
    QS.STATUS_CODE B_STATUS,
    DECODE(QS.STATUS_CODE, 'ACCEPTED', 'A', 'INACTIVE', 'I', 'I') STATUS,
    HDR.QUOTE_SOURCE_CODE QUOTE_SOURCE_CODE,
    HDR.QUOTE_EXPIRATION_DATE QUOTE_EXPIRATION_DATE,
    HDR.PARTY_ID PARTY_ID,
    HDR.CUST_ACCOUNT_ID CUST_ACCOUNT_ID,
    HDR.ORG_CONTACT_ID ORG_CONTACT_ID,
    HDR.ORDER_ID ORDER_ID,
    QS.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    QS.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    HDR.PRICE_LIST_ID PRICE_LIST_ID,
    HDR.INVOICING_RULE_ID INVOICING_RULE_ID,
    HDR.INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID,
    HDR.INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID,
    HDR.EXCHANGE_RATE EXCHANGE_RATE,
    HDR.EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,
    HDR.EXCHANGE_TYPE_CODE EXCHANGE_TYPE_CODE
    FROM ASO_QUOTE_STATUSES_B QS
        , ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL HDR
    Where QS.QUOTE_STATUS_ID = HDR.QUOTE_STATUS_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for quote
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit which performed this transaction
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Quote name
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Quote number. Quote number and version uniquely identifies a quote
QUOTE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote number. Quote number and version uniquely identifies a quote
QUOTE_VERSION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote version. Quote number and quote version uniquely identifies a quote
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
QUOTE_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Source of the quote
QUOTE_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the quote
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Account identifier
ORG_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact identifier
ORDER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	effective start date of quote status
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	end date of quote status
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to site identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to contact identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
EXCHANGE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Exchange type code

OKX_QUOTE_LINES_V

Displays line information for quotations created in Oracle Order Capture. Each quote line may have zero or many detail lines in OKX_QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_VL, which stores specific line information about certain item types (e.g. service, configuration details).

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_QUOTE_LINES_V
as SELECT
    LIN.QUOTE_LINE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    LIN.QUOTE_HEADER_ID QUOTE_HEADER_ID,
    LIN.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    LIN.LINE_CATEGORY_CODE LINE_CATEGORY_CODE,
    LIN.ITEM_TYPE_CODE ITEM_TYPE_CODE,
    LIN.LINE_NUMBER LINE_NUMBER,
    LIN.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    LIN.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    LIN.ORDER_LINE_TYPE_ID ORDER_LINE_TYPE_ID,
    LIN.ORGANIZATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID,
    LIN.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    LIN.QUANTITY QUANTITY,
    LIN.UOM_CODE UOM_CODE,
    decode(sign(nvl(LIN.START_DATE_ACTIVE,sysdate) -sysdate),
0,'I',decode(sign(nvl(LIN.END_DATE_ACTIVE,sysdate) -sysdate),-
1,'I',decode(sign(nvl(LIN.START_DATE_ACTIVE,sysdate) - sysdate),1,'I','A')))) STATUS,
    NULL NAME,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    LIN.LINE_LIST_PRICE LINE_LIST_PRICE,
    LIN.LINE_QUOTE_PRICE LINE_QUOTE_PRICE,
    LIN.PRICE_LIST_ID PRICE_LIST_ID,
    LIN.INVOICING_RULE_ID INVOICING_RULE_ID,
    LIN.INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID,
    LIN.INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID
FROM ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL LIN
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
QUOTE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote header identifier to which the quote line is attached
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit which performed this transaction
LINE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category Code
ITEM_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of item quoted on this line
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Line number
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ORDER_LINE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order line type identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity quoted
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Quote line name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description
LINE_LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for the item
LINE_QUOTE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Summation of line list price and line adjusted amount
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Price list identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to site identifier
INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill to contact identifier

OKX_QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_V

Displays information specific to certain types of quote lines. This includes service related attributes, model/option related attributes and return related attributes.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_V
as SELECT
    LDT.QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    LDT.QUOTE_LINE_ID QUOTE_LINE_ID,
    LDT.COMPONENT_CODE COMPONENT_CODE,
    LDT.SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG,
    LDT.SERVICE_DURATION SERVICE_DURATION,
    LDT.SERVICE_PERIOD SERVICE_PERIOD,
    LDT.SERVICE_UNIT_SELLING_PERCENT SERVICE_UNIT_SELLING_PERCE,
    LDT.SERVICE_UNIT_LIST_PERCENT SERVICE_UNIT_LIST_PERCENT,
    LDT.SERVICE_NUMBER SERVICE_NUMBER,
    LDT.UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE,
    'A' STATUS,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL NAME,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    LDT.SERVICE_REF_TYPE_CODE SERVICE_REF_TYPE_CODE,
    LDT.SERVICE_REF_SYSTEM_ID SERVICE_REF_SYSTEM_ID,
    LDT.SERVICE_REF_LINE_ID SERVICE_REF_LINE_ID,
    LDT.SERVICE_REF_LINE_NUMBER SERVICE_REF_LINE_NUMBER,
    LDT.SERVICE_REF_ORDER_NUMBER SERVICE_REF_ORDER_NUMBER
    FROM ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS LDT
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line detail identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
QUOTE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quote line identifier
COMPONENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1000)	Concatenation of component item ids
SERVICE_COTERMINATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cotermination indicator for service order lines
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Duration for which the product is serviced
SERVICE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Period for which the product is serviced.
SERVICE_UNIT_SELLING_PERCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percent actually charged to customer (percent based pricing only)
SERVICE_UNIT_LIST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Price list percent of the item (percent based pricing only)
SERVICE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	service number
UNIT_PERCENT_BASE_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Base price used for percent based pricing
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date active
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Quote line detail name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description
SERVICE_REF_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	type of object to which the service is linked
SERVICE_REF_SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	system id
SERVICE_REF_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	line id of the line to which the service is linked if the service reference is ORDER or QUOTE
SERVICE_REF_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	line number if the service reference is ORDER
SERVICE_REF_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	order number if the service reference is ORDER

OKX_RATE_SCHEDULES_V

Displays the different billing rates which can be applied to a service coverage during the billing process.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_RATE_SCHEDULES_V
as SELECT
    CBR.COVERAGE_BILL_RATE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    CBR.RATE_TYPE_CODE RATE_TYPE_CODE,
    CBR.UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE,
    CBR.FLAT_RATE FLAT_RATE,
    CBR.PERCENT_RATE PERCENT_RATE,
    CBR.RATE_TYPE_CODE NAME,
    'A' STATUS,
    NVL(CBR.FLAT_RATE, CBR.PERCENT_RATE) || ' ' || DECODE(NVL(CBR.FLAT_RATE,
    CBR.PERCENT_RATE), CBR.FLAT_RATE, 'FLATRATE', 'PERCENT') || ' PER ' ||
    CBR.UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE DESCRIPTION,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE
    FROM CS_COV_BILL_RATES CBR
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
RATE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
FLAT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PERCENT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Rate type code
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive

OKX_RESOURCES_V

Displays all important information about Resources (Employees, Parties, Partners, Vendor Contacts, Sales persons and Buyers). These Resources are coming from HR (Employees, Sales persons and Buyers), PO (Vendors Contacts) and HZ(Trading Community). Primary key is resource_id. User_id stores information about application users.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_RESOURCES_V
as SELECT
    RSC.RESOURCE_ID                                ID1
    , '#'                                           ID2

    ,RSC.RESOURCE_NUMBER                          RESOURCE_NUMBER
    ,RSC.CATEGORY                                RESOURCE_TYPE
    ,NVL(LTRIM(C.LAST_NAME || ' ' || C.FIRST_NAME), U.USER_NAME)    NAME
    ,U.USER_NAME                                  DESCRIPTION
    ,RSC.SOURCE_ID                               SOURCE_ID
    ,RSC.ADDRESS_ID                              ADDRESS_ID
    ,RSC.CONTACT_ID                             CONTACT_ID
    ,RSC.SUPPORT_SITE_ID                        SUPPORT_SITE_ID
    ,S.ORG_ID                                    ORG_ID
    ,RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE                      START_DATE_ACTIVE
    ,RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE                       END_DATE_ACTIVE
    ,RSC.USER_ID                                USER_ID
    ,NULL                                         B_STATUS

    ,decode(sign(nvl(RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE, sysdate) - sysdate), -1, 'I',
        decode(sign(RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE - sysdate), 1, 'I',
            decode(sign(nvl(C.INACTIVE_DATE, sysdate) - sysdate), -1, 'I', 'A')))) STATUS
FROM JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS RSC
,FND_USER U
,PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL S
,PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS C
    WHERE RSC.CATEGORY = 'SUPPLIER_CONTACT'
AND C.VENDOR_CONTACT_ID = RSC.SOURCE_ID
AND S.VENDOR_SITE_ID = C.VENDOR_SITE_ID
AND U.USER_ID = RSC.USER_ID
AND S.ORG_ID = sys_context('OKC_CONTEXT', 'ORG_ID')
UNION
SELECT
    RSC.RESOURCE_ID                                ID1
    , '#'                                           ID2

    ,RSC.RESOURCE_NUMBER                          RESOURCE_NUMBER
    ,RSC.CATEGORY                                RESOURCE_TYPE
    ,NVL(LTRIM(EMP.FULL_NAME), U.USER_NAME)        NAME
    ,U.USER_NAME                                  DESCRIPTION
    ,RSC.SOURCE_ID                               SOURCE_ID
    ,RSC.ADDRESS_ID                              ADDRESS_ID
    ,RSC.CONTACT_ID                             CONTACT_ID
    ,RSC.SUPPORT_SITE_ID                        SUPPORT_SITE_ID
    , -99                                         ORG_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

,RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE          START_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE            END_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.USER_ID                    USER_ID
,NULL                           B_STATUS
,decode(sign(nvl(RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE, sysdate) - sysdate), -1, 'I',
      decode(sign(RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE - sysdate), 1, 'I',
      decode(sign(EMP.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE - sysdate), -1, 'I',
      decode(sign(EMP.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE - sysdate), 1, 'I', 'A'))))) STATUS
FROM JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS RSC
,FND_USER U
,OKX_PER_ALL_PEOPLE_V EMP
WHERE RSC.CATEGORY = 'EMPLOYEE'
AND EMP.PERSON_ID = RSC.SOURCE_ID
AND U.USER_ID = RSC.USER_ID
UNION
SEL
      ECT
RSC.RESOURCE_ID                  ID1
,'#'
ID2
,RSC.RESOURCE_NUMBER            RESOURCE_NUMBER
,RSC.CATEGORY                   RESOURCE_TYPE
,PARTY.PARTY_NAME               NAME
,U.USER_NAME                   DESCRIPTION
,RSC.SOURCE_ID                 SOURCE_ID
,RSC.ADDRESS_ID                ADDRESS_ID
,RSC.CONTACT_ID                CONTACT_ID
,RSC.SUPPORT_SITE_ID           SUPPORT_SITE_ID
,-99
ORG_ID
,RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE          START_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE            END_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.USER_ID                    USER_ID
,PARTY.STATUS                   B_STATUS
,DECODE(PARTY.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I') STATUS
FROM JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS RSC
,FND_USER U
,HZ_PARTIES PARTY
WHERE RSC.CATEGORY = 'PARTNER'
AND PARTY.PARTY_ID = RSC.SOURCE_ID
AND U.USER_ID = RSC.USER_ID
UNION
SELECT
RSC.RESOURCE_ID                  ID1
,'#'
,RSC.RESOURCE_NUMBER            RESOURCE_NUMBER
,RSC.CATEGORY                   RESOURCE_TYPE
,PARTY.PARTY_NAME               NAME
,U.USER_NAME                   DESCRIPTION
,RSC.SOURCE_ID                 SOURCE_ID
,RSC.ADDRESS_ID                ADDRESS_ID
,RSC.CONTACT_ID                CONTACT_ID
,RSC.SUPPORT_SITE_ID           SUPPORT_SITE_ID
,-99
,RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE          START_DATE_ACTIVE

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

,RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE                                END_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.USER_ID                                         USER_ID
,PARTY.STATUS                                        B_STATUS
,DECODE(PARTY.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I')                STATUS
FROM JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS RSC
,FND_USER U
,HZ_PARTIES PARTY
WHERE RSC.CATEGORY = 'PARTY'
AND PARTY.PARTY_ID = RSC.SOURCE_ID
AND U.USER_ID = RSC.USER_ID
UNION
SELECT
RSC.RESOURCE_ID                                     ID1
,'#'                                                  ID2
,RSC.RESOURCE_NUMBER                                RESOURCE_NUMBER
,RSC.CATEGORY                                        RESOURCE_TYPE
,LTRIM(NVL(SRP.NAME, U.USER_NAME))                  NAME
,U.USER_NAME                                         DESCRIPTION
,RSC.SOURCE_ID                                     SOURCE_ID
,RSC.ADDRESS_ID                                    ADDRESS_ID
,RSC.CONTACT_ID                                    CONTACT_ID
,RSC.SUPPORT_SITE_ID
,SUPPORT_SITE_ID
,SRP.ORG_ID                                          ORG_ID
,RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE                              START_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE                                END_DATE_ACTIVE
,RSC.USER_ID                                         USER_ID
,NULL                                                B_STATUS
,decode(sign(nvl(RSC.END_DATE_ACTIVE, sysdate) - sysdate), -1, 'I',
  decode(sign(RSC.START_DATE_ACTIVE - sysdate), 1, 'I',
    decode(sign(nvl(SRP.END_DATE_ACTIVE, sysdate) - sysdate), -1, 'I',
      decode(sign(SRP.START_DATE_ACTIVE - sysdate), 1, 'I', 'A'))))) STATUS
FROM JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS RSC
,FND_USER U
,JTF_RS_SALESREPS SRP
WHERE RSC.CATEGORY = 'OTHER'
AND SRP.RESOURCE_ID = RSC.RESOURCE_ID
AND U.USER_ID = RSC.USER_ID
AND SRP.ORG_ID = sys_context('OKC_CONTEXT', 'ORG_ID')

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique resource identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
RESOURCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource Number
RESOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resource category. Allowed values: Employee, Partner, Party, Supplier Contact or Others (lookup type: RESOURCE_PEOPLE_CATEGORY)
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenation of last name, title, first name, middle names and the name the person is known by.

DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Formatted address, email or telephone number used to help describe resource
SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source identifier (foreign key to PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F) or (foreign key to HZ_PARTIES) or (foreign key to PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS)
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier (foreign key to HZ_PARTY_SITES)
CONTACT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contact identifier (foreign key to HZ_ORG_CONTACTS)
SUPPORT_SITE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Support Site from Service
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective end date.
USER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Application user identifier
B_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Original status flag
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status

OKX_RULES_V

Displays invoicing and accounting rules. Oracle Receivables provides two invoicing rules: ADVANCED INVOICE and ARREARS INVOICE. Oracle Receivables uses this information to create invoices and to schedule revenue recognition for invoices imported using AutoInvoice.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_RULES_V
as SELECT
    RAR.RULE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    RAR.NAME NAME,
    RAR.TYPE TYPE,
    RAR.STATUS B_STATUS,
    DECODE(RAR.STATUS, 'A', 'A', 'I', 'I', 'I') STATUS,
    RAR.DESRIPTION DESCRIPTION,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    NULL END_DATE_ACTIVE
    FROM RA_RULES RAR
```

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	RULE_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Accounting, Fixed Duration
	ACC_DUR	Accounting, Variable Duration
	I	Invoicing

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue recognition rule identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue recognition rule name
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Lookup code for 'RULE_TYPE'
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rule status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date before which the rule is invalid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date after which the rule is invalid

OKX_SALESREPS_V

Displays information about your sales people.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_SALESREPS_V
as SELECT
    S.SALESREP_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    S.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    S.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    S.SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID,
    S.PERSON_ID PERSON_ID,
    S.NAME NAME,
    NULL DESCRIPTION,
    S.STATUS B_STATUS,
    S.STATUS STATUS,
    S.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    S.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE
FROM RA_SALESREPS S
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Salesrep identifier
ID2	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier (not currently used)
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sales Credit Type Identifier (FK to so_sales_credit_types)
PERSON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Person id of salesrep (In case of EMPLOYEE)
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Salesrep name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Email Address
B_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Salesrep status flag Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active (not currently used)
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive (not currently used)

OKX_SALES_CRED_TYPES_V

Displays the types of sales credit available.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_SALES_CRED_TYPES_V
as SELECT
    SCT.SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    SCT.NAME NAME,
    SCT.DESRIPTION DESCRIPTION,
    DECODE(SCT.ENABLED_FLAG,'Y','A','N','I',SCT.ENABLED_FLAG) STATUS,
    SCT.QUOTA_FLAG QUOTA_FLAG,
    SCT.ENABLED_FLAG,
    SYSDATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SCT.ENABLED_FLAG, 'N', SYSDATE) END_DATE_ACTIVE
    FROM OE_SALES_CREDIT_TYPES SCT
    Where Enabled_flag = 'Y'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sales Credit Type Id
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Enabled flag
QUOTA_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Quota flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Flag to indicate the sales credit type is active
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive

OKX_SET_OF_BOOKS_V

Displays information about the sets of books (Accounting Entities) you define in your Oracle General Ledger application.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_SET_OF_BOOKS_V
as SELECT
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.NAME NAME,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.SHORT_NAME SHORT_NAME,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.CURRENCY_CODE CURRENCY_CODE,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION
FROM GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description

OKX_SPECS_V

Displays information about specifications and standards. A specification could be associated with an item, item-supplier, or item-customer.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_SPECS_V
as SELECT
    S.SPEC_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    S.ORGANIZATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID,
    S.SPEC_NAME NAME,
    S.EFFECTIVE_FROM START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    S.EFFECTIVE_TO END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(S.EFFECTIVE_FROM,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),0,'I',
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(S.EFFECTIVE_TO,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),-1,'I',
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(S.EFFECTIVE_FROM,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),1,'I','A')) STATUS,
    S.SPEC_ELEMENT_VALUE DESCRIPTION
FROM QA_SPECS S
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Specification identifier
ID2	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization Identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specification name
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date specification is effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date up to which specification is effective
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Specification element value

OKX_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V

This table stores tax exemptions for either customers, sites or items. Each tax exemption is for a particular tax code and a particular percentage of exemption.

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW OKX_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V
as SELECT
    TE.TAX_EXEMPTION_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    TE.STATUS APPROVAL_STATUS,
    TE.EXEMPTION_TYPE NAME,
    TE.TAX_CODE TAX_CODE,
    TE.PERCENT_EXEMPT PERCENT_EXEMPT,
    TE.START_DATE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    TE.END_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    TE.STATUS B_STATUS,
    decode(te.status,'MANUAL','A','PRIMARY','A','I') STATUS,
    TE.REASON_CODE DESCRIPTION,
    TE.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    TE.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID,
    TE.CUSTOMER_ID CUSTOMER_ID,
    TE.SITE_USE_ID SITE_USE_ID,
    TE.CUSTOMER_EXEMPTION_NUMBER CUSTOMER_EXCEPTION_NUMBER
FROM RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL TE
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Exemption Identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
APPROVAL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Approval Status for this exemption
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exemptions can be for Customers at a location, or for Items at a location, but not Customers and Items at a location.
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code to which this exemption applies
PERCENT_EXEMPT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	100% means that this is a full exemption from tax
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that this exemption is effective
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date that this exemption is effective
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Approval Status for this exemption
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason for this exemption
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory Item for which this exemption applies
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to Customer for whom this exemption applies

SITE_USE_ID	NULL NUMBER(15)	Ship to Site Use for which this exemption applies
CUSTOMER_EXCEPTION_NUMBER	NULL VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption certificate number

OKX_TIMEZONES_V

Displays information about timezones.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_TIMEZONES_V
as SELECT
    B.TIMEZONE_ID TIMEZONE_ID,
    B.GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME,
    B.GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS,
    B.DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG,
    B.BEGIN_DST_MONTH BEGIN_DST_MONTH,
    B.BEGIN_DST_DAY BEGIN_DST_DAY,
    B.BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH,
    B.BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_MONTH,
    B.BEGIN_DST_HOUR BEGIN_DST_HOUR,
    B.END_DST_MONTH END_DST_MONTH,
    B.END_DST_DAY END_DST_DAY,
    B.END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH,
    B.END_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK END_DAY_OF_WEEK,
    B.END_DST_HOUR END_DST_HOUR,
    TL.NAME NAME,
    TL.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION
FROM HZ_TIMEZONES B
    , HZ_TIMEZONES_TL TL
WHERE TL.TIMEZONE_ID = B.TIMEZONE_ID
AND TL.LANGUAGE = USERENV('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary Key
GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Global Timezone Name which associates with a value of GMT Deviation Hour
GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Deviation Hours from Greenwich Mean Time
BEGIN_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings begin
BEGIN_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings begin
END_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month in which daylight savings end
END_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Month daylight savings end
END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the Month daylight savings end
END_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the Week daylight savings end

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

END_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day daylight savings end
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Timezone Name associated with a timezone id
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description

OKX_TRANSACTION_TYPES_V

Displays actions that can be performed against customer products.
Contains both seeded and user defined transactions that determine
process rules.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_TRANSACTION_TYPES_V
as SELECT
    B.TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID,
    TL.NAME NAME,
    TL.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    B.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    B.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE
    FROM CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B B
        , CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL TL
    Where      B.TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID = TL.TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
    AND TL.LANGUAGE = USERENV('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the Transaction type
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes inactive, if limited
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction type becomes active, if limited

OKX_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_V

Displays both the translated 25-character and the 3-character units of measure. These units of measure can be used to transact an item.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_V
as SELECT
    TL.UNIT_OF_MEASURE UNIT_OF_MEASURE,
    TL.UOM_CODE UOM_CODE,
    TL.UOM_CLASS UOM_CLASS,
    TL.DISABLE_DATE DISABLE_DATE,
    TL.DESCRPTION DESCRIPTION,
    TL.UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL
    FROM MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL TL
    WHERE TL.LANGUAGE = USERENV('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Unit of measure name
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
UOM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the unit can no longer be used to define conversions
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unit of measure description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name translation

OKX_UOM_CLASSES_V

Displays information about unit of measure classes. A class is a category to which units of measure are assigned.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_UOM_CLASSES_V
as SELECT
    UOM_CLASS,
    DESCRIPTION

    FROM MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL
Where LANGUAGE = USERENV('LANG')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UOM_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class name (eg, volume, weight)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Class description

OKX_VENDORS_V

Displays information about your suppliers. You get one row for each supplier you define. DESCRIPTION column (e.g. SEGMENT1) is the system-generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier, and Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_VENDORS_V
as SELECT
    V.VENDOR_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    V.VENDOR_NAME NAME,
    V.ENABLED_FLAG B_STATUS,
    DECODE(V.ENABLED_FLAG,'Y','A','N','I','I') STATUS,
    V.START_DATE_ACTIVE START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    V.END_DATE_ACTIVE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    V.MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP,
    V.WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG,
    V.SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG,
    V.SEGMENT1 DESCRIPTION,
    V.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    V.SEGMENT1 PARTY_NUMBER,
    NULL ADDRESS
FROM PO_VENDORS V
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
B_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business or not
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(400)	Supplier's address

OKX_VENDOR_CONTACTS_V

Displays information about contacts for a supplier site.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_VENDOR_CONTACTS_V
as SELECT
    VC.VENDOR_CONTACT_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    VC.VENDOR_SITE_ID VENDOR_SITE_ID,
    LAST_NAME || ' ' || FIRST_NAME NAME,
    VC.INACTIVE_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SYSDATE - NVL(VC.INACTIVE_DATE, SYSDATE), 0, SYSDATE, DECODE(SYSDATE -
    NVL(VC.INACTIVE_DATE,SYSDATE) + ABS(SYSDATE - NVL(VC.INACTIVE_DATE,SYSDATE)), 0,
    SYSDATE,VC.INACTIVE_DATE )) START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    decode(sign(nvl(VC.INACTIVE_DATE,sysdate) - sysdate),-1,'I',1,'A',0, 'A') STATUS,
    VC.TITLE || ' ' || VC.PHONE DESCRIPTION,
    VC.PHONE PHONE,
    VS.VENDOR_ID PARTY_ID,
    '#' PARTY_ID2,
    VS.ORG_ID ORG_ID
    FROM PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS VC
        , PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL VS
    Where VS.VENDOR_SITE_ID = VC.VENDOR_SITE_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Not used
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Contact last name
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date at which the contact is inactive
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date at which the contact is active
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Contact status flag
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contact description
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact phone number
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Contact's party identifier (Primary key)
PARTY_ID2	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Contact's party identifier (Multi-part primary key)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier

OKX_VENDOR_SITES_V

Displays information about your suppliers sites. You get one row for each supplier site you define.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW OKX_VENDOR_SITES_V
as SELECT
    VS.VENDOR_SITE_ID ID1,
    '#' ID2,
    VS.VENDOR_ID VENDOR_ID,
    VS.VENDOR_SITE_CODE NAME,
    VS.ORG_ID ORG_ID,
    VS.INACTIVE_DATE END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SYSDATE - NVL(VS.INACTIVE_DATE, SYSDATE), 0, SYSDATE, DECODE(SYSDATE -
    NVL(VS.INACTIVE_DATE,SYSDATE) + ABS(SYSDATE - NVL(VS.INACTIVE_DATE,SYSDATE))), 0,
    SYSDATE,VS.INACTIVE_DATE )) START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    DECODE(SIGN(NVL(VS.INACTIVE_DATE,SYSDATE) - SYSDATE),-1,'I',1,'A',0, 'A') STATUS,
    SUBSTR(arp_addr_label_pkg.format_address(NULL,VS.ADDRESS_LINE1,VS.ADDRESS_LINE2,VS.ADDRESS_LINE
    3,VS.ADDRESS_LINE4,VS.CITY,VS.COUNTY,VS.STATE,VS.PROVINCE,VS.ZIP,NULL,VS.COUNTRY,NULL,NULL,NULL
    ,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,'N','N',80,1,1),1,80) DESCRIPTION,
    VS.PAY_SITE_FLAG PAY_SITE_FLAG,
    VS.VENDOR_ID PARTY_ID,
    '#' PARTY_ID2
    FROM PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL VS
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ID1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
ID2 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	(Multi-part) Primary Key
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
ORG_ID		NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE		DATE	Inactive date for record
START_DATE_ACTIVE		DATE	Active date for record
STATUS		VARCHAR2(1)	Status
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Formatted address
PAY_SITE_FLAG		VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can send payments to this site
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
PARTY_ID2		VARCHAR2(200)	Supplier unique identifier (Multi-part primary key)

ORG_FREIGHT_TL

ORG_FREIGHT is the definition table for freight carriers. It also holds the distribution account information.

The freight carrier (FREIGHT_CODE) and freight charge distribution account (DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT) are used in inter-organization transfers.

Freight carriers are defined in the Freight Carriers window in Oracle Inventory.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
FREIGHT_CODE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Freight code description
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight charge distribution account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Attribute Category

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ORG_FREIGHT_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	FREIGHT_CODE
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F

PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F is the DateTracked table that holds personal information for employees, applicants, ex-employees, ex-applicants, contacts and other people. The columns START_DATE, EFFECTIVE_START_DATE and EFFECTIVE_END_DATE are all maintained by DateTrack. The START_DATE is the date when the first record for this person was created. The earliest EFFECTIVE_START_DATE for a person is equal to the START_DATE. NOTE: Users must not enter information into the Developer Descriptive Flexfield columns. These are reserved for the use of localization and verticalization teams, for entry and maintenance of legislative or industry-specific data.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_PERSON_TYPES	PERSON_TYPE_ID	PERSON_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BACKGROUND_CHECK_STATUS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BLOOD_TYPE	BLOOD_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office
FAST_PATH_EMPLOYEE	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MARITAL_STATUS	MAR_STATUS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	M	Married
	S	Single
NATIONALITY	NATIONALITY	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
ON_MILITARY_SERVICE	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REHIRE_RECOMMENDATION	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESUME_EXISTS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SECOND_PASSPORT_EXISTS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SEX	SEX	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	F	Female

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

	M	Male
STUDENT_STATUS	STUDENT_STATUS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
TITLE	TITLE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	DR.	Doctor
	MISS	Miss
	MR.	Mr.
	MRS.	Mrs.
	MS.	Ms.
WORK_SCHEDULE	WORK_SCHEDULE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	System generated person primary key from PER_PEOPLE_S.
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date.
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective end date.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
PERSON_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_PERSON_TYPES.
LAST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Last name of the person, (surname, family name).
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date for the person (not the DateTrack attribute).
APPLICANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number assigned to person if ever classed as an applicant.
BACKGROUND_CHECK_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Background check status.
BACKGROUND_DATE_CHECK	NULL	DATE	Background date check.
BLOOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Blood group.
COMMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to remark.
CORRESPONDENCE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Correspondence Language validated against FND_LANGUAGES.
CURRENT_APPLICANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
CURRENT_EMP_OR_APL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
CURRENT_EMPLOYEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
DATE_EMPLOYEE_DATA_VERIFIED	NULL	DATE	Date when the employee last verified the data.
DATE_OF_BIRTH	NULL	DATE	Date of birth.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Holds actual email identifier.
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number assigned to a person if they have been an employee.
EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mailing address.
FAST_PATH_EMPLOYEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currently unsupported.
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of person.
FTE_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER(5,2)	Full-time employment capacity.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenation of last name, title, first name, middle names and the name the person is known by.
HOLD_APPLICANT_DATE_UNTIL	NULL	DATE	Hold applicant until.
HONORS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Honors.
INTERNAL_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal location.
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Preferred name, if different from first name.
LAST_MEDICAL_TEST_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Last medical test by.
LAST_MEDICAL_TEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last medical test date.
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal mail location.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

MARITAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Marital status.
MIDDLE_NAMES	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle names.
NATIONALITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Nationality.
NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number by which a person is identified in a given legislation.
OFFICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Office number.
ON_MILITARY_SERVICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	On military service.
ORDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenated name used for ordering on select.
PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name prefix.
PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Previous last name of person (if applicable).
PROJECTED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currently unsupported.
REHIRE_AUTHORIZOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currently unsupported.
REHIRE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reason for re-hiring.
REHIRE_RECOMMENDATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Re-hire recommendation.
RESUME_EXISTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resume exists.
RESUME_LAST_UPDATED	NULL	DATE	Date resume last updated.
REGISTERED_DISABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating whether person is classified as disabled.
SECOND_PASSPORT_EXISTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Second passport available flag.
SEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal gender.
STUDENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Student status.
SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Suffix after the surname e.g. Sr., Jr., III
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title e.g. Mr, Mrs, Dr.
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used.
WORK_SCHEDULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Work schedule.
WORK_TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Unsupported.
COORD_BEN_MED_PLN_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Coordination of benefits medical group plan number.
COORD_BEN_NO_CVG_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Coordination of benefits no other coverage flag
DPDNT_ADOPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Dependent adoption date
DPDNT_VLNTRY_SVCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dependent voluntary service flag
RECEIPT_OF_DEATH_CERT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Receipt of death certificate date
USES_TOBACCO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Uses tabacco flag
BENEFIT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to benefits group table.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
PER_INFORMATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

PER_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
DATE_OF_DEATH	NULL	DATE	Date of death.
ORIGINAL_DATE_OF_HIRE	NULL	DATE	Original date of hire.
TOWN_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Town that the person was born in
REGION_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Region that the person was born in
COUNTRY_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country that the person was born in
GLOBAL_PERSON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_PEOPLE_F_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_PEOPLE_F_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERSON_TYPE_ID
PER_PEOPLE_F_N50	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_NAME
PER_PEOPLE_F_N51	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_NUMBER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N52	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLICANT_NUMBER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N53	NOT UNIQUE	1	NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N54	NOT UNIQUE	1	FULL_NAME
PER_PEOPLE_F_PK	UNIQUE	1	PERSON_ID
		2	EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
		3	EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_PEOPLE_S	PERSON_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : SSP_PER_T1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

((new.date_of_death is not null and old.date_of_death != Recalculate SSP/SMP if the person dies
or their date of birth is changed. new.date_of_death) or (new.date_of_birth is not null and
old.date_of_birth != new.date_of_birth))

Trigger Name : PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F_OVN
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an
interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the
object_version_number is maintained consistently.

PO_AGENTS

PO_AGENTS contains information about buyers and purchasing managers. You need one row for each employee who has purchasing responsibilities in your organization. You define a buyer by entering a default Item Category and Ship-To Location.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active buyers and to provide defaults in the Find Requisitions Lines window. When creating a purchase order, you can use the list of values to choose a buyer you defined in this table.

You enter buyer information in the Buyers window.

The primary key AGENT_ID has the same value as the EMPLOYEE_ID in the HR_EMPLOYEES view for the corresponding employee.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location unique identifier
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
AUTHORIZATION_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum purchase order authorization limit for the buyer
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield end date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_AGENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGENT_ID

PO_QUALITY_CODES

PO_QUALITY_CODES stores information about the quality inspection codes you use in your business. You need one row for each quality inspection code. Each row includes the rank and corresponding code you can assign to an inspection. When entering receiving or inspection transactions, you use the list of values to choose an inspection code you define in this table. You define inspection codes in the Quality Inspection Codes window.

You can devise a ranking scheme for your inspection process. RANKING stores the order for your ranks. CODE contains the quality inspection code, and DESCRIPTION provides additional information for CODE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality code unique identifier
RANKING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quality ranking value
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description for the quality code
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_QUALITY_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RANKING
PO_QUALITY_CODES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CODE

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system-generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system-generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PARENT_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CREDIT STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	GOOD	Good credit status
	POOR	Bad credit status
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORGANIZATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CORPORATION	Corporation
	FOREIGN CORPORATION	Foreign Corporation
	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Foreign Government Agency
	FOREIGN INDIVIDUAL	Foreign Individual
	FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP	Foreign Partnership
	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Government Agency
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
	PARTNERSHIP	Partnership
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate withholding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediately
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for supplier to send TIN, then withhold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for kana value
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee unique identifier if the supplier is an employee
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ONE_TIME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a one-time supplier
PARENT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent supplier
MIN_ORDER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum purchase order amount
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default bill-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on payment hold
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
NUM_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax identification number
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of 1099
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding status type
WITHHOLDING_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Withholding start date
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	IRS organization type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier bank account

BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the supplier bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number for the supplier
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
STANDARD_INDUSTRY_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Standard industry classification number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier is on purchasing hold
PURCHASING_HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on purchasing hold
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the employee who placed the supplier on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier was placed on purchasing hold
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether inspection is required or not
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Enforces, warns, or ignores quantity receiving tolerance
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unordered receipts are allowed
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates exclusive payment
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier level where the tax calculation is done
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
TAX_VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax verification date
NAME_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Name control

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

STATE_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	State reportable flag
FEDERAL_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Federal reportable flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether interest is to be automatically calculated
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude supplier freight from discount amount
TAX_REPORTING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax reporting method name
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check number used by Payables
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Defines whether this supplier is an EDI partner
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH, BOP, CWT, FEW, FWT, and SWT.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Bank or payables system.
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier bears bank charges
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid type are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match invoices to the purchase order or the receipt for this supplier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier uses offset taxes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_VENDORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	NUM_1099
PO_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS_U3	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDORS_S	VENDOR_ID

PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS

PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS stores information about contacts for a supplier site. You need one row for each supplier contact you define. Each row includes the contact name and site.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS corresponds to the Contacts region of the Supplier Sites window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact first name
MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact middle name
LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Contact last name
PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Contact mail stop
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Contact phone number area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact phone number
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CONTACT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Supplier contact alternate name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

FIRST_NAME_ALT	NULL VARCHAR2(230)	Alternate supplier contact's first name
LAST_NAME_ALT	NULL VARCHAR2(230)	Alternate supplier contact's last name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	FIRST_NAME
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	LAST_NAME
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_S	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL stores information about your supplier sites. You need a row for each supplier site you define. Each row includes the site address, supplier reference, purchasing, payment, bank, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to store supplier address information.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL corresponds to the Sites region of the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_USER	USER_ID	CREATED_BY
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier site code for Kana Value
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PURCHASING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can purchase from this site

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can only send RFQs to this site
PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can send payments to this site
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the payments should be sent to the Account Receivables department
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address line for Kana Value
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City name
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State name or abbreviation
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country name
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier site
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Customer site facsimile number
FAX_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer site
TELEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Telex number
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
CURRENT_CATALOG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Not currently used
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value-added tax code
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved invoices for this supplier on hold
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Hold that will be applied to this supplier's invoices
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Level for automatic tax calculation for supplier
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclusive payment flag
TAX_REPORTING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax reporting site Flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the freight amount is to be excluded from the discount
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset VAT code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits for Accounts Payable
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of address
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier site county
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Style of address
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site language
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid method are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier site is a bank charge bearer site
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT, and OTHER.
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	When to create an invoice. Currently, the code 'RECEIPT' is used. Future enhancements could include 'DELIVERY'.
DEFAULT_PAY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment site for the site in which the receipt was entered.
PAY_ON_RECEIPT_SUMMARY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	If the PAY_ON_CODE is 'RECEIPT', then this column identifies how to consolidate the receipts to create invoices. Valid values are PAY_SITE, PACKING_SLIP, and RECEIPT.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction header unique identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Training partner location code for e-Commerce Gateway
PCARD_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the site allows use of procurement cards
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match the invoices to the purchase order or receipt
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether offset tax is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	TP_HEADER_ID ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1 3	VENDOR_SITE_ID ORG_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1 2 3	VENDOR_ID VENDOR_SITE_CODE ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_S	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QA_SPECS

QA_SPECS defines specifications and contains information on the entities that a specification is associated with. A specification could be associated with an item, item-supplier, or item-customer. Specifications can be further controlled by associating them with a particular collection element and value pair (called a specification subtype). QA_SPECS has a parent-to-child relationship with QA_SPECS_CHARS.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SPEC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Specification Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SPEC_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specification name
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory organization Identifier
EFFECTIVE_FROM	NULL	DATE	Date from which specification is effective
EFFECTIVE_TO	NULL	DATE	Date up to which specification is effective
COMMON_SPEC_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ASSIGNMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the type of specification assignment. Specification could be assigned to item, item-supplier, or item-customer
CATEGORY_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set Identifier
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category Identifier
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Identifier
ITEM_REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Item revision
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Vendor Identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Customer Identifier
HIDE_PLAN_CHARS_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

CHAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Collection element Identifier which is used to define spec subtype.
SPEC_ELEMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Specification subtype value

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QA_SPECS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	COMMON_SPEC_ID
QA_SPECS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SPEC_ID
QA_SPECS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SPEC_NAME
QA_SPECS_U3	UNIQUE	2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		4	ITEM_ID
		6	ITEM_REVISION
		8	VENDOR_ID
		10	CUSTOMER_ID
		12	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		14	CATEGORY_ID
		16	CHAR_ID
		18	SPEC_ELEMENT_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
QA_SPECS_S	SPEC_ID

QP_LIST_HEADERS_B

QP_LIST_HEADERS_B stores the header information for all lists. List types can be, for example, Price Lists, Discount Lists or Promotions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PARENT_LIST_HEADER_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTIVE_DATE_FIRST_TYPE	EFFECTIVE_DATE_TYPES	QP_LOOKUPS
	ORD	Order Date
	SHIP	Requested Ship Date
ACTIVE_DATE_SECOND_TYPE	EFFECTIVE_DATE_TYPES	QP_LOOKUPS
	ORD	Order Date
	SHIP	Requested Ship Date
ACTIVE_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ASK_FOR_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DISCOUNT_LINES_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LIST_TYPE_CODE	LIST_TYPE_CODE	QP_LOOKUPS
	CHARGES	Freight and Special Charges List
	DEL	Deal
	DLT	Discount List
	PML	Price Modifier List
	PRL	Price List
	PRO	Promotion
	SLT	Surcharge List
SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE	SOURCE_SYSTEM	QP_LOOKUPS
	QP	Oracle Pricing

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIST_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key of QP_LIST_HEADERS_B. System Generated ID
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LIST_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This stores the type of modifier list, for example price list, discount list or promotion. Based on Lookup Type LIST_TYPE_CODE.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	This is the start date of the effective period for the modifier list
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	This is the end date of the effective period for the modifier list
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag is used as a defaulting mechanism ONLY, the value is defaulted to the Automatic Flag on QP_LIST_LINES when a new line record is created. The column is NOT referenced by the pricing engine.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The currency of the list.
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Decimal position where rounding occurs, e.g. a rounding factor of -2 would mean that 100.256 will be rounded to 100.26
SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier on price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms for price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Terms on price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Used to record additional descriptive text for a price list or modifier list.
DISCOUNT_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column is used for backward compatibility. Indicates whether there are discount lines for the list.
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to indicate that the list is a GSA list. This is only applicable for discount lists.
PRORATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use.
SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source system which created this record, based on Lookup Type 'SOURCE_SYSTEM'.
ASK_FOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the user must ask for the "List", e.g. quote a promotion number, to get the benefits on the list. The pricing engine ignores any lists where 'Ask For = Y' if they have not been quoted on the pricing request.
ACTIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the list is active or not. The pricing engine ignores lists which are "inactive", i.e Active_Flag = "N - No"

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PARENT_LIST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the List Type is "Deal", this field can be used to reference any "parent" promotion. Note: This is only used for reporting purposes, the pricing engine does not consider this relationship when deciding which lists are eligible to be applied to the request.
ACTIVE_DATE_FIRST_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of date used in the "first" active date range. This is optional for a deal or promotion list type. Based on Lookup Type 'Effective Date Types'.
START_DATE_ACTIVE_FIRST	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the first effective date range.
END_DATE_ACTIVE_FIRST	NULL	DATE	End Date of the first effective date range.
ACTIVE_DATE_SECOND_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of date used in the "second" active date range. This is optional for a deal or promotion list type. Based on Lookup Type 'Effective Date Types'.
START_DATE_ACTIVE_SECOND	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the second effective date range.
END_DATE_ACTIVE_SECOND	NULL	DATE	End Date of the second effective date range.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE
		10	ACTIVE_FLAG
		15	CURRENCY_CODE
		20	LIST_TYPE_CODE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_PK	UNIQUE	5	LIST_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_S	LIST_HEADER_ID

QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL

QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL stores the translatable columns, name and description of the list, in each of the available languages in the database.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	LIST_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	References primary key of QP_LIST_HEADERS_B
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LANGUAGE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Price List name or Modifier List number.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Price List Description or Modifier List Name.
VERSION_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List version number. This is user-defined for List Types of Promotion or Deal.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL_PK	UNIQUE	5	LIST_HEADER_ID
		10	LANGUAGE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	NAME
		21	VERSION_NO
		26	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL

This table stores invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information. Each row includes general invoice information such as customer, transaction type, and printing instructions. You need one row for each invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo you create in Oracle Receivables. Invoices, debit memos, credit memos, and commitments are all distinguished by their transaction types stored in RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL. If you entered a credit memo, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID stores the customer transaction ID of the invoice you credited. In the case of on account credits, which are not related to any invoice at creation, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID is null. If you created an invoice against a commitment, Oracle Receivables stores the customer transaction ID of the commitment in INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, otherwise it is null. COMPLETE_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate if your invoice is complete. When you complete an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates your payment schedules and updates any commitments against this invoice. Before an invoice can be completed, it must have at least one invoice line, revenue records must exist for each line and add up to the line amount, and a sales tax record must exist for each line. SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID, BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID, SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID, PRINTING_OPTION, PRINTING_PENDING, TERM_ID, REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID, PRIMARY_SALES_REP_ID, and INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID
SO_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRINTING_OPTION	INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS	AR_LOOKUPS
	NOT	Do Not Print
	PRI	Print
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier to send bills
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to contact identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to site use identifier
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier billed
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier for shipments
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site identifier for the shipments
SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Remit to address identifier
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the first payment
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice credited
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Salerep given primary credit for the transaction
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the first installment is printed
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Last date any installment was printed
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for 'INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS'
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column shows the number of times this invoice has been printed. If there are multiple installments for this invoice, this will increment once for every installment that was printed.
PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice is waiting to be printed
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of purchase order
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Notes not printed on invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a related commitment
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Agreement identifier
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes active
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes inactive
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last installment printed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier from foreign system
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
FINANCE_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether finance charges are included
COMPLETE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the invoice is complete
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used; -1 means this record was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it was posted from Revenue Accounting (pre-Release 10)
BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Bill-To address
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Ship-To address
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_RULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting invoice account assignments for invoices that use invoicing and accounting rules
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting the payment schedules of split term transactions
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related transaction identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing Rule identifier
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship via
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Ship date
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer bank account
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header context
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
RECURRED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Model transaction for this record
STATUS_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the transaction
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the document sequence
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The value of the document sequence
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise this column should be left null.
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise it must be left null.
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related batch source identifier
DEFAULT_TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column defaults to the tax exempt flag in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL upon manual data entry.

CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column indicates where this record was created. It can have values such as RAXTRX (AutoInvoice), RAXMATRX (Transactions window), ARXMAECM (CreditTransactions window), EARLY_REL10 (pre-production version of r10), FORM_REL9 (r9 form).
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice was processed by EDI
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Status of the invoice (used by EDI)
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A number that indicates the credit card payment was authorized by Oracle Payment Server.
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code returned by credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code returned by Oracle Payment Server
OLD_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	If the transaction batch source option Copy Document Number to Transaction Number is set to Yes, this column stores the old transaction number.
BR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The control amount of a Bills Receivable
BR_UNPAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a Bills Receivable has been unpaid. Y if Bills receivable has ever been unpaid, N otherwise
BR_ON_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Bills Receivable is on hold. Y if Bills receivable is on hold, N otherwise
DRAWEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee customer identifier for a Bills Receivable
DRAWEE_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee contact identifier for a Bills Receivable
DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee site identifier for a Bills Receivable
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user bank account for depositing the receipt
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is Y when the remittance bank account can be overridden by the remittance selection process and N when it is not possible.

DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee bank account identifier for a Bills Receivable
SPECIAL_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Special instructions that appear on Bills Receivable
REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table. It points to the latest approved bills receivable remittance batch used to remit this transaction.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATE_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	PRINTING_PENDING TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PURCHASE_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N20	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N21	NOT UNIQUE	5	DRAWEE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N22	NOT UNIQUE	5	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JG_ZZ_AR_AUTO_TRX_NUM_UPD
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This database trigger updates transaction number with a country specific number when transaction is completed

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_CUST_TRX_AIUR_TG
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger will update the status of the OPM sales order lines to INVOICED and OPM sales order to either PARTIALLY INVOICED or INVOICED after Auto-Invoicing inserts a row for them in ra_customer_trx_All table.

	STATUS-CODE	STATUS
22	Partially Invoiced	23 Invoiced

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARD1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is deleted.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_BR11
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right before a transaction is created.

Trigger Name : JL_AR_AR_RECT_DM_TRX_NUM_INS
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

Updates transaction number of the debit memo created from receipt workbench during receipt reversal. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_AUTO_INT_PARAM
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

Defaults Interest Parameters into the global attributes of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table if a transaction is created by autoinvoice. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : RA_MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DIS_N_OTHER
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after update of interest parameters of an invoice which is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after update on global_attribute1, global_attribute1, global_attribute2, global_attribute3, and global_attribute5, fields of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL

This table stores information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines. For example, an invoice can have one line for Product A and another line for Product B. You need one row for each line. Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL record. Also, credit memos are required to have a value in PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID, except on account credits which are not related to specific invoices/invoice lines at creation time, will not have values in this column.

QUANTITY_ORDERED stores the amount of product ordered. QUANTITY_INVOICED stores the amount of product invoiced. For invoices entered through the window, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED must be the same. For invoices imported through AutoInvoice, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED can be different. If you enter a credit memo, QUANTITY_CREDITED stores the amount of product credited. UOM_CODE stores the unit of measure code as defined in MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE. UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE stores the list price per unit for this transaction line. UNIT_SELLING_PRICE stores the selling price per unit for this transaction line. For transactions imported through AutoInvoice, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE can be different. DESCRIPTION, TAXING_RULE, QUANTITY_ORDERED, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE, UOM_CODE, and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE are required even though they are null allowed. LINE_TYPE differentiates between the different types of lines that are stored in this table. LINE points to regular invoice lines that normally refer to an item. TAX signifies that this is a tax line. The column LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID references another row in this table that is the invoice line associated with the row of type TAX. FREIGHT works the same way as TAX but there you can have at most one FREIGHT type line per invoice line of type LINE. You can also have one line of type FREIGHT that has a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID (and this is referred to as header level freight). CHARGES works just like the LINE type. A line_type of 'CB' is created for a Chargeback line. For every row in this table that belongs to a complete transaction (where RA_CUSTOMER_TRX.COMPLETE_FLAG = 'Y'), there must be at least one row in the table RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST (which stores accounting information), even for non-postable transactions. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B	MEMO_LINE_ID	MEMO_LINE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_SALES_TAX	SALES_TAX_ID	SALES_TAX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number of the invoice
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
REASON_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID		NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column MEMO_LINE_ID.
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Line description

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo's invoice identifier
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo line's invoice line identifier
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of an order
QUANTITY_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity credited
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of invoice line
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	List price per unit. Price is gross of inclusive taxes. There is no separate gross standard price.
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit for a transaction line
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sales order date
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of periods in which revenue is to be recognized. Must be filled in for lines with fixed and variable duration rules.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receivables lookup code for STD_LINE_TYPE
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial transaction line for the customer
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The source of the sales order
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line revenue amount
AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether all account assignments have been created
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link to transaction line identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax precedence for a tax line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate for a line
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exception identifier
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exemption identifier
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Memo line description identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column INVENTORY_ITEM_ID.
AUTORULE_DURATION_PROCESSED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of times revenue recognition has created distributions for the line
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for AR_VAT_TAX
AUTOTAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Set to "Y" if this tax line was generated automatically by the tax engine
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
ITEM_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Lines are controlled by the lookup (TAX_CONTROL_FLAG), which allows for Standard tax, Exempt Tax and Required Tax.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption Certificate Number, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Reason, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Warning code returned during vendor calculation of a sales tax rate, used for diagnostics and support. Only applicable if the artaxvdr() returns TAX_SUCCESS
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used in the production release - replaced by location_segment_id
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column points to the record in AR_LOCATION_VALUES from which AutoAccounting derived the tax account for this line
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intrastat movement ID number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GROSS_UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit selling price inclusive of tax amounts
GROSS_EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount gross of inclusive tax amounts
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' indicates tax is inclusive; 'N' indicates tax is exclusive; NULL for lines indicates tax is not-overridable or tax is a tax group; cannot be NULL for tax types; must be NULL for other types.
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The taxable amount for lines of type Tax that are tax-inclusive.
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATIONS. The warehouse identifies the ship-from location and can be used to control taxation. Within the US, the Warehouse ID is important when calculating tax on the Origin/Modified Origin state sales tax (outside the US you can use Tax Groups and Conditions to build a schedule of multiple conditional taxes based on both the ship-from and ship-to County/County/State or Provinces).
TRANSLATED_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Translated description of this transaction line.
EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount in functional currency for Bills Receivable
BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction ID of a transaction exchanged for a Bills Receivable
BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Schedule ID of a transaction exchanged for a Bills Receivable
BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier of a non-accounting adjustment created when a transaction is exchanged for a Bills Receivable
MRC_EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books, with amount in reporting currency(s) pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SALES_TAX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	SALES_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_FLXVAL
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

The trigger validates that the attribute7-10 have values in them. This is only done if this is a credit memo line for a OPM invoice and the transaction type attribute10 indicates a return to inventory.

RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL

This table stores information about each transaction type used for invoices, commitments and credit memos. Each row includes AutoAccounting information as well as standard defaults for the resulting invoices. POST_TO_GL stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can post to your general ledger. ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can update your open receivables balances. If this is 'Y', you can see this transactions in your agings. TYPE contains 'INV' for invoices, 'CM' for credit memos, 'DM' for debit memos, 'DEP' for deposits, and 'GUAR' for guarantees. If AutoAccounting is based on transaction type, GL_ID_REV, GL_ID_FREIGHT, and GL_ID_REC stores the default revenue, freight, and receivables accounts. STATUS and CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REV
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_FREIGHT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REC
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	DEFAULT_TERM

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POST_TO_GL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether transactions should be posted to the General Ledger

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether transactions affect open receivable balances
CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier of subsequent credit memos
STATUS	NUL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
NAME	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NUL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description
TYPE	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction Class, could be one of: INV,CM,DM,GUAR,DEP,CB
DEFAULT_TERM	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Term to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_PRINTING_OPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Printing option to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Status to default for invoices of this type
GL_ID_REV	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue Account identifier
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Freight Account identifier
GL_ID_REC	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables Account identifier
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice type for invoices related to a commitment of this type
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ALLOW_FREIGHT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether freight is allowed with the transaction
ALLOW_OVERAPPLICATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether applications can exceed the transaction amount
CREATION_SIGN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines allowable signs for transactions
END_DATE	NUL	DATE	Transaction type end date
GL_ID_CLEARING	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing Account identifier
GL_ID_TAX	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Account identifier
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Unbilled Account identifier
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Account identifier
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction type start date
TAX_CALCULATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether tax is allowed on transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
NATURAL_APPLICATION_ONLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes or No flag indicates whether you want to restrict the direction in which items with this transaction type can be updated by applications entered against them
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application rule set ID for this transaction type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SIGNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the drawee needs to accept the bills Receivable. If acceptance is required the value is Y, otherwise N
DRAWEЕ_ISSUED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the drawee issues the Bills Receivable. If issued by the drawee the value is Y, otherwise N
MAGNETIC_FORMAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code used to distinguish between accepted Bills Receivable, Promissory Notes and Unsigned Bills Receivable.
FORMAT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to format Bills Receivable.
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the unpaid Account.
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the remittance Account.
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Factoring Account.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_S	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

RA_RULES

This table stores invoicing and accounting rules. You need one row for each accounting rule you define. Oracle Receivables provides two invoicing rules: ADVANCED INVOICE and ARREARS INVOICE. Oracle Receivables uses this information to create invoices and to schedule revenue recognition for invoices imported using AutoInvoice. Oracle Receivables stores revenue recognition schedules in RA_RULE_SCHEDULES.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	RULE_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Accounting, Fixed Duration
	ACC_DUR	Accounting, Variable Duration
	I	Invoicing

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue recognition rule identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue recognition rule name
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Lookup code for 'RULE_TYPE'
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rule status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Frequency (daily, weekly, etc.)
OCCURRENCES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of accounting dates to recognize revenue
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_RULES_S	RULE_ID

RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL

This table stores tax exemptions for either customers and sites or items. Each tax exemption is for a particular tax code and a particular percentage of exemption. For example, a customer site can be 100% exempt from a particular tax code.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Exemption Identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Approval Status for this exemption
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory Item for which this exemption applies
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to Customer for whom this exemption applies
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to Site Use for which this exemption applies
EXEMPTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exemptions can be for Customers at a location, or for Items at a location, but not Customers and Items at a location.
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code to which this exemption applies
PERCENT_EXEMPT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	100% means that this is a full exemption from tax
CUSTOMER_EXEMPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption certificate number
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that this exemption is effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that this exemption is effective
LOCATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location Structure Identifier, Internal ID of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 1st segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 2nd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 3rd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 4th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 5th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 6th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 7th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 8th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 9th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Location ID for the 10th segment of the Location Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is 'Y' if the exemptions have been used for invoice lines

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Extended Who columns
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason for this exemption
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
EXEMPT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The context for this exemption
EXEMPT_PERCENT1	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT2	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT3	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT4	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT5	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT6	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT7	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT8	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT9	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.
EXEMPT_PERCENT10	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	CUSTOMER_ID
		5	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	7	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		8	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	10	SITE_USE_ID
		13	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
		2	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_S	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERMS_B

This table stores standard Payment Term information. You need one row for each Payment Term you define in Oracle Receivables. Oracle Receivables uses this information to calculate when a payment is due and any discounts given for early payment. Oracle Receivables stores payment schedules in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREDIT_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Credit Checking flag
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Cutoff day with proxima terms when due date is extended one month
PRINTING_LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	This is the number of days between the print date and the due date. If this column is null, the invoice is printed on the invoice date. If this column is filled in, the invoice is printed this number of days before the due date.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the relative amount for the installments
CALC_DISCOUNT_ON_LINES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to calculate discounts on line amounts only or on the entire invoice amount

FIRST_INSTALLMENT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Flag to put freight, tax on the first installment or to allocate it over all installments
IN_USE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this payment term has been referenced in a transaction
PARTIAL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to allow discounts on partial payments
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

RA_TERMS_TL

This table provides multi-lingual support (MLS) for each Payment Term that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS enables you to store and print data that you define in multiple languages. The primary key for this table is TERM_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of this payment term
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of this payment term
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the payment term text.
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
RA_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115

SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115 stores the names of feeder systems from which you import sales order data (order headers, order lines, and sales credits) into Oracle Order Entry/Shipping using OrderImport. USE_IDS_FLAG is set to 'Y' for order sources providing unique IDs along with the parameters they pass; if set to 'N', Oracle Order Entry/Shipping automatically assigns the IDs during the import process.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREATE_CUSTOMERS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USE_IDS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDER_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System-generated identifier of foreign system OrderImport source
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the foreign feeder source
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the foreign source
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies whether an import source is active
CREATE_CUSTOMERS_FLAG		VARCHAR2(1)	Not supported
USE_IDS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies whether the import file will contain both names and ID for transactions in this source

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORDER_SOURCE_ID
SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
SO_ORDER_SOURCES_S	ORDER_SOURCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS

WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS is used to define containers during ship confirm.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	REVISION
MTL_LOT_NUMBERS	LOT_NUMBER	LOT_NUMBER
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	CONTAINER_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
WSH_DELIVERIES	DELIVERY_ID	DELIVERY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTAINER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Container identifier
DELIVERY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Delivery identifier
CONTAINER_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier for the container
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of containers
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence
PARENT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Parent containers sequence number
GROSS_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross weight of this quantity of packed containers
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	UOM code for weight
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory of container
INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory location identifier
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Revision of container
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of container
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of the container
MASTER_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For future use
INVENTORY_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Inventory Interface status
RA_INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables Interface processing status
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VOLUME		NUMBER	
VOLUME_UOM_CODE		VARCHAR2(3)	
NET_WEIGHT		NUMBER	
FILL_PERCENT		NUMBER	
PARENT_CONTAINER_ID		NUMBER	
MASTER_CONTAINER_ID		NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DELIVERY_ID
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		4	CONTAINER_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	MASTER_CONTAINER_ID
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_CONTAINER_ID
WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CONTAINER_ID

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 6

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4

Columns, Who, 3 – 4

Concurrent Program List. *See* Concurrent Program Definitions

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 6

database diagrams, conventions, 2 – 5

Database triggers, 3 – 6

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3

Form, 1 – 7

Form List. *See* Form Definitions

I

Indexes, 3 – 6

important note about, 3 – 6

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2 – 18

See also Module Definitions

Modules, 1 – 6

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 9

Public View List, 2 – 15

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 6

Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Relationship, 1 – 6

Report List. *See* Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 6

T

Table and View Definitions

AP_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 8

AP_TERMS_TL, 3 – 16	MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B, 3 – 106
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3 – 18	MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL, 3 – 108
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL, 3 – 22	MTL_PARAMETERS, 3 – 109
ASO_QUOTE_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 23	MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 115
ASO_QUOTE_LINE_DETAILS, 3 – 27	MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL, 3 – 134
ASO_QUOTE_LINES_ALL, 3 – 25	MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL, 3 – 135
BOM_BILL_OF_MATERIALS, 3 – 30	MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL, 3 – 137
BOM_INVENTORY_COMPONENTS, 3 – 33	MTL_UOM_CONVERSIONS, 3 – 138
CS_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS, 3 – 40	OE_AGREEMENTS_B, 3 – 140
CS_BUSINESS_PROCESSES, 3 – 38	OE_AGREEMENTS_TL, 3 – 142
CS_COUNTER_GROUPS, 3 – 45	OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 143
CS_COUNTER_GRP_LOG, 3 – 47	OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL, 3 – 147
CS_COUNTER_VALUES, 3 – 48	OE_SALES_CREDIT_TYPES, 3 – 157
CS_COUNTERS, 3 – 42	OKC_CONTACTS, 3 – 158
CS_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS, 3 – 50	OKC_K_LINES_B, 3 – 160
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL, 3 – 51	OKC_K_LINES_TL, 3 – 163
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_B, 3 – 61	OKC_K_PARTY_ROLES_B, 3 – 164
CS_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_TL, 3 – 63	OKC_LINE_STYLES_B, 3 – 166
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_B, 3 – 64	OKC_LINE_STYLES_TL, 3 – 168
CS_INCIDENT_STATUSES_TL, 3 – 66	OKX_AGREEMENTS_V, 3 – 169
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_B, 3 – 55	OKX_BILL_OF_MATERIALS_V, 3 – 170
CS_INCIDENTS_ALL_TL, 3 – 60	OKX_BUS_PROCESS_TXNS_V, 3 – 172
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B, 3 – 67	OKX_BUS_PROCESSES_V, 3 – 171
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_TL, 3 – 69	OKX_BUYERS_V, 3 – 173
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_B, 3 – 70	OKX_CATEGORIES_V, 3 – 174
CS_TRANSACTION_TYPES_TL, 3 – 72	OKX_CATEGORY_SETS_V, 3 – 175
CS_TXN_BILLING_TYPES, 3 – 73	OKX_CONVERSION_TYPES_V, 3 – 176
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES, 3 – 74	OKX_COUNTER_GROUPS_V, 3 – 179
GL_DAILY_RATES, 3 – 75	OKX_COUNTER_GRP_LOG_V, 3 – 181
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3 – 77	OKX_COUNTER_VALUES_V, 3 – 182
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 3 – 80	OKX_COUNTERS_V, 3 – 177
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_TL, 3 – 82	OKX_COUNTRIES_V, 3 – 184
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 83	OKX_CTR_ASSOCIATIONS_V, 3 – 185
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_TL, 3 – 86	OKX_CUST_CONTACTS_V, 3 – 191
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, 3 – 87	OKX_CUST_SITE_USES_V, 3 – 192
JTF_OBJECTS_B, 3 – 90	OKX_CUST_TRX_LINES_V, 3 – 194
JTF_OBJECTS_TL, 3 – 92	OKX_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V, 3 – 196
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS, 3 – 93	OKX_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS_V, 3 – 186
JTF_RS_ROLE_RELATIONS, 3 – 99	OKX_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_V, 3 – 187
JTF_RS_ROLES_B, 3 – 96	OKX_CUSTOMER_TRX_V, 3 – 190
JTF_RS_ROLES_TL, 3 – 98	OKX_DAILY_RATES_V, 3 – 197
JTF_RS_SALESREPS, 3 – 101	OKX_FREIGHT_V, 3 – 198
MTL_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 103	OKX_INCIDENT_SEVERITIES_V, 3 – 199
MTL_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 105	OKX_INCIDENT_STATUSES_V, 3 – 200
	OKX_INV_COMPONENTS_V, 3 – 201
	OKX_INV_PREPAYS_V, 3 – 202
	OKX_LAUNCHPAD_INBOX_V, 3 – 203

OKX_LIST_HEADERS_V, 3 – 207
 OKX_LOCATIONS_V, 3 – 208
 OKX_LOOKUPS_V, 3 – 210
 OKX_ORDER_HEADERS_V, 3 – 211
 OKX_ORDER_LINES_V, 3 – 213
 OKX_ORGANIZATION_DEFS_V, 3 – 220
 OKX_PACKING_V, 3 – 222
 OKX_PARTIES_V, 3 – 223
 OKX_PARTY_CONTACTS_V, 3 – 224
 OKX_PARTY_SITE_USES_V, 3 – 225
 OKX_PAYABLES_TERMS_V, 3 – 227
 OKX_PRODUCT_LINES_V, 3 – 228
 OKX_QUOTE_HEADERS_V, 3 – 230
 OKX_QUOTE_LINE_DETAIL_V, 3 – 232
 OKX_QUOTE_LINES_V, 3 – 231
 OKX_RATE_SCHEDULES_V, 3 – 233
 OKX_RECEIVABLES_TERMS_V, 3 – 234
 OKX_RESOURCE_ROLES_V, 3 – 241
 OKX_RESOURCES_V, 3 – 235
 OKX_RULES_V, 3 – 243
 OKX_SALES_CRED_TYPES_V, 3 – 245
 OKX_SALESREPS_V, 3 – 244
 OKX_SET_OF_BOOKS_V, 3 – 246
 OKX_SPECS_V, 3 – 247
 OKX_SYSTEM_ITEMS_V, 3 – 250
 OKX_SYSTEMS_V, 3 – 248
 OKX_TAX_CODES_V, 3 – 253
 OKX_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V, 3 – 255
 OKX_TIMEZONES_V, 3 – 256
 OKX_TRANSACTION_TYPES_V, 3 – 258
 OKX_TXN_BILLING_TYPES_V, 3 – 259
 OKX_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_V, 3 – 260
 OKX_UOM_CLASSES_V, 3 – 261
 OKX_VENDOR_CONTACTS_V, 3 – 263
 OKX_VENDOR_SITES_V, 3 – 264
 OKX_VENDORS_V, 3 – 262
 ORG_FREIGHT_TL, 3 – 265

PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F, 3 – 267
 PO_AGENTS, 3 – 273
 PO_QUALITY_CODES, 3 – 275
 PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS, 3 – 283
 PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL, 3 – 285
 PO_VENDORS, 3 – 276
 QA_SPECS, 3 – 290
 QP_LIST_HEADERS_B, 3 – 292
 QP_LIST_HEADERS_TL, 3 – 295
 RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL, 3 – 312
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3 – 296
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3 – 305
 RA_RULES, 3 – 316
 RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL, 3 – 318
 RA_TERMS_B, 3 – 321
 RA_TERMS_TL, 3 – 323
 SO_ORDER_SOURCES_115, 3 – 324
 SO_ORDER_TYPES_115_ALL, 3 – 325
 WSH_PACKED_CONTAINERS, 3 – 328

Tables

See also Table and View Definitions
 Column descriptions, 3 – 4
 Foreign keys, 3 – 3
 Indexes. *See* Indexes
 Primary Keys, 3 – 4
 QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
 Who columns, 3 – 4, 3 – 5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views

See also Table and View Definitions; View List
 Derivation, 3 – 6

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Contracts Integration Technical Reference Manual A86285-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle CRM Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506-7000 Fax: (650) 506-7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.



CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle customer, this numbered copy is registered in your site's name. Use, duplication, and disclosure are severely restricted and subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle employee, this numbered copy is registered in your name and must be returned if you leave the company. It is your responsibility not to disclose this information to anyone outside of Oracle who is not licensed to use this product. If you have a prospect who needs to see this information, contact mailid APPSAPP to obtain a special nondisclosure agreement.

If you are neither an Oracle customer with a valid contract for the use of this document nor an Oracle employee, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it. Please return it immediately to Oracle. You may call collect to the office of the Executive Vice President Applications Division, to arrange its return.

Copy #

